

C-1 Monocarrier™

| | |
|---|------------|
| 1. Features | C5 |
| 2. Classification and Series | C7 |
| 3. Accessories | C9 |
| 4. Selection of Monocarrier | C10 |
| 4.1. Procedures for Selecting Monocarrier.. | C10 |
| 4.2. Rigidity | C10 |
| 4.3. Maximum Speed | C11 |
| 4.4. Accuracy Grade | C15 |
| 4.5. Stroke and Ball Screw Lead .. | C15 |
| 4.6. Basic Load Rating | C17 |
| 4.7. Estimation of Life Expectancy.. | C19 |
| 4.8. Example of Life Estimation .. | C21 |
| 5. MCM Series | C25 |
| 5.1. MCM Series Reference Number Coding .. | C27 |
| 5.2. MCM Series Dimension Table of Standard Products | C28 |
| 5.3. MCM Series Accessories .. | C49 |
| 6. MCH Series | C73 |
| 6.1 MCH Series Reference Number Coding .. | C75 |
| 6.2 MCH Series Dimension Table of Standard Products | C76 |
| 6.3 MCH Series Accessories | C83 |

C-2 Toughcarrier™

| | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Features | C95 |
| 2. Classification and Series | C95 |
| 3. Accessories | C97 |
| 4. Selection of Toughcarrier | C98 |
| 4.1 Selection Procedures | C98 |
| 4.2 Stroke and Lead | C99 |
| 4.3 Reference Number Coding and Accuracy Grade | C100 |
| 4.4 Maximum Speed | C101 |
| 4.5 Rigidity | C103 |
| 4.6 Basic Load Rating | C104 |
| 4.7 Estimation of Life Expectancy.. | C105 |
| 4.8 Example of Life Estimation.. | C107 |
| 5. TCH Series Dimension Table for Standard Products | C111 |
| 5.1 TCH06 Series | C111 |
| 5.2 TCH09 Series | C113 |
| 5.3 TCH10 Series | C115 |
| 6. Accessories | C117 |
| 6.1 Sensor Unit | C117 |
| 6.2 Cover Unit | C118 |
| 6.3 Motor Bracket | C121 |
| 7. Motor Bracket Compatibility Table.. | C130 |
| 8. Sensor Rail and Top Cover Unit Combination Table | C131 |
| 9. Toughcarrier High-Thrust Series .. | C134 |

C-3 Technical Materials

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Sensor Specification | C137 |
| 1.1 Proximity Switch | C137 |
| 1.2 Photo Sensor | C138 |
| 2. Characteristics and Evaluation Method | C139 |
| 2.1 Positioning Accuracy | C139 |
| 2.2 Repeatability | C139 |
| 2.3 Running Parallelism | C139 |
| 3. Special Specifications | C140 |
| 4. Maintenance | C141 |
| 4.1 Maintenance Method | C141 |
| 4.2 NSK K1™ Lubricant Unit | C141 |
| 5. NSK Clean Grease LG2 Specification .. | C142 |

C BLOCK

Monocarrier™

Toughcarrier™

C3-C92

C93
-C134

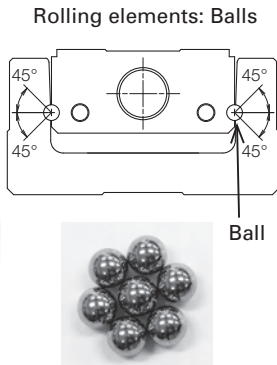
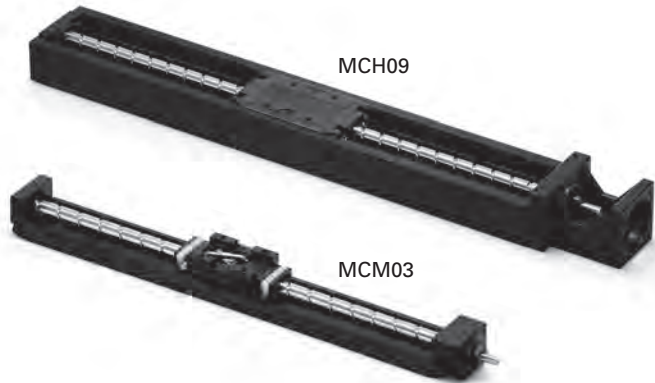
C135
-C142

Monocarrier™, Toughcarrier™

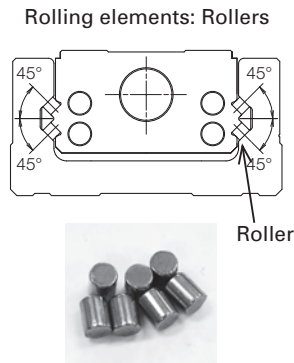
All-in-one structure (ball screw, linear guide and base integrated) results in a light and compact actuator without extra work for design or adjustment when installing. Design and assembly loads can be reduced by unit type. Also, the many variations make it possible to deal with many different uses.

Monocarrier™ and Toughcarrier™ Classifications

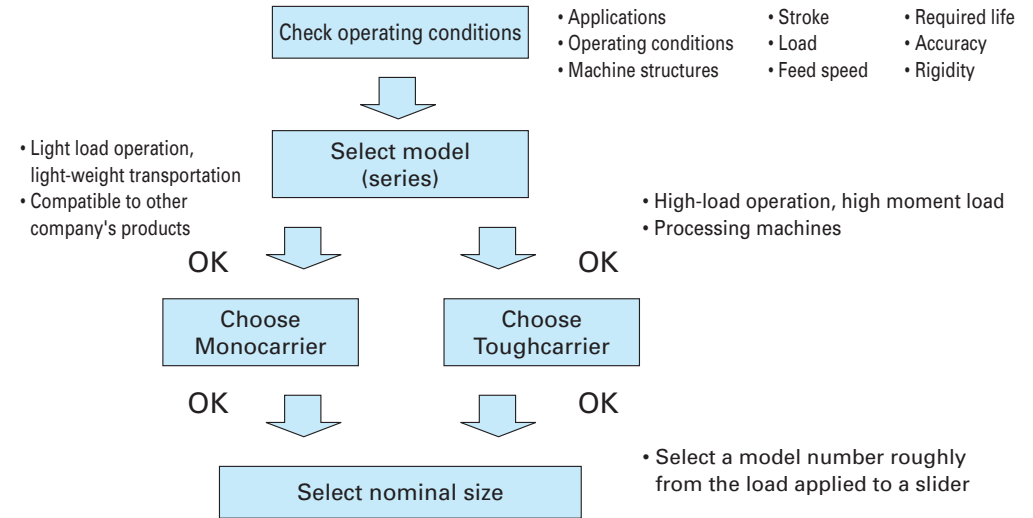
● Monocarrier™



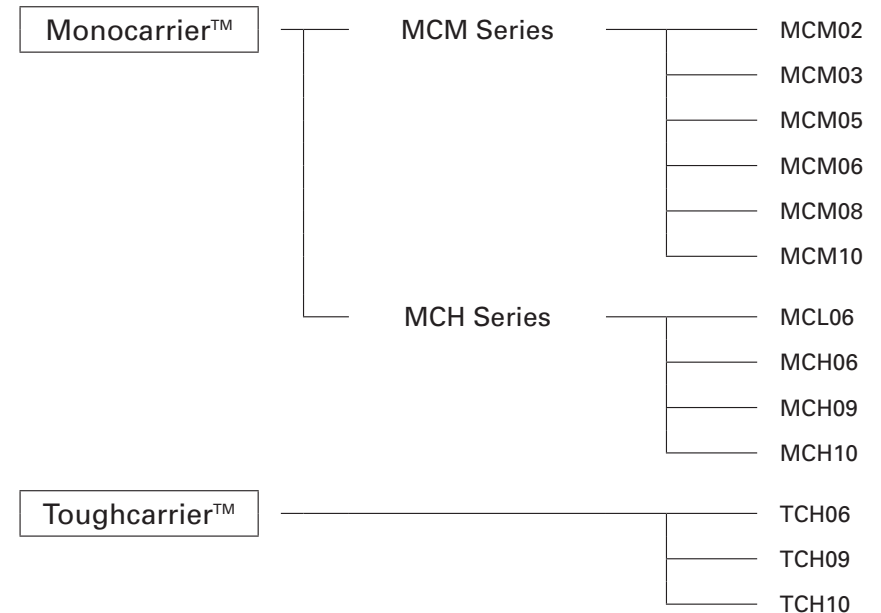
● Toughcarrier™: High load capacity



Procedure for Selecting Monocarrier™ and Toughcarrier™ models



Monocarrier™ and Toughcarrier™ Composition



C-1 Monocarrier™

| | |
|--|------------|
| 1 Features | C5 |
| 2 Classification and Series | C7 |
| 3 Accessories | C9 |
| 4 Selection of Monocarrier | C10 |
| 4.1 Procedures for Selecting Monocarrier | C10 |
| 4.2 Rigidity | C10 |
| 4.3 Maximum Speed | C11 |
| 4.4 Accuracy Grade | C15 |
| 4.5 Stroke and Ball Screw Lead | C15 |
| 4.6 Basic Load Rating | C17 |
| 4.7 Estimation of Life Expectancy | C19 |
| 4.8 Example of Life Estimation | C21 |
| 5 MCM Series | C25 |
| 5.1 MCM Series Reference Number Coding | C27 |
| 5.2 MCM Series Dimension Table of Standard Products | C28 |
| 5.3 MCM Series Accessories | C49 |
| 6 MCH Series | C73 |
| 6.1 MCH Series Reference Number Coding | C75 |
| 6.2 MCH Series Dimension Table of Standard Products | C76 |
| 6.3 MCH Series Accessories | C83 |

C-1 Monocarrier™

C-1 Monocarrier™

C-1-1 Features

NSK's Monocarrier is the culmination of technology and innovation in linear motion. This lightweight, compact single axis linear actuator integrates quality NSK ball screw, linear guide and support bearings into one unit.

1 Light weight, compact design

- Available in two different shapes of cross-section, depending on application.
Light weight type: MCM Series
Rigid type: MCH Series

2 All-in-one structure

- The all-in-one structure integrates a ball screw, a linear guide and support bearings into a single unit to significantly reduce design and installation time.
- Multiple datum planes, the bottom and a lateral side of the rail, facilitate highly accurate installation.
- Immediate operation after installation and run-in is possible.
- A wide selection of fine to high helix leads are available.

4 Long term maintenance free

- Use of NSK K1 Lubrication Units and grease maintains a smooth lubricating performance for long periods in mechanical environments where lubrication is difficult to apply, where use of oil is not permitted because of hygienic issues, or where the mechanical equipment is subjected to frequent wash downs.
- NSK K1 lubrication unit is available for food processing machines and medical equipment.
- Grease for clean environments and for general machinery is available.

3 Superb antirust capability

- Low temperature chrome plating is a standard feature for the bodies and sliders to control rusting in normal operating and storing environments. Fluoride low temperature chrome plating is optionally available for much higher rust prevention.



Built in support bearings

Linear guide (Ball groove)

Slider

A ball nut and a slider are integrated into one component.

Ball screw

A wide variety of leads, from fine leads to high helix leads, is available.

Built in support bearings

5 Quick Delivery

MONOCARRIER™

C-1-2 Classification and Series

Table 2.1

| | Light Weight | Beam Rigidity | Moment Rigidity |
|------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| MCM Series | ⊙ | ○ | ○ |
| MCH Series | ○ | ⊙ | ○ |

⊙: Excellent ○: Suitable in use

| | Accuracy | Long Stroke | Size Variation |
|--|----------|-------------|----------------|
| | ⊙ | ○ | ⊙ |
| | ⊙ | ⊙ | ○ |

[MCM Series Cross-sections]

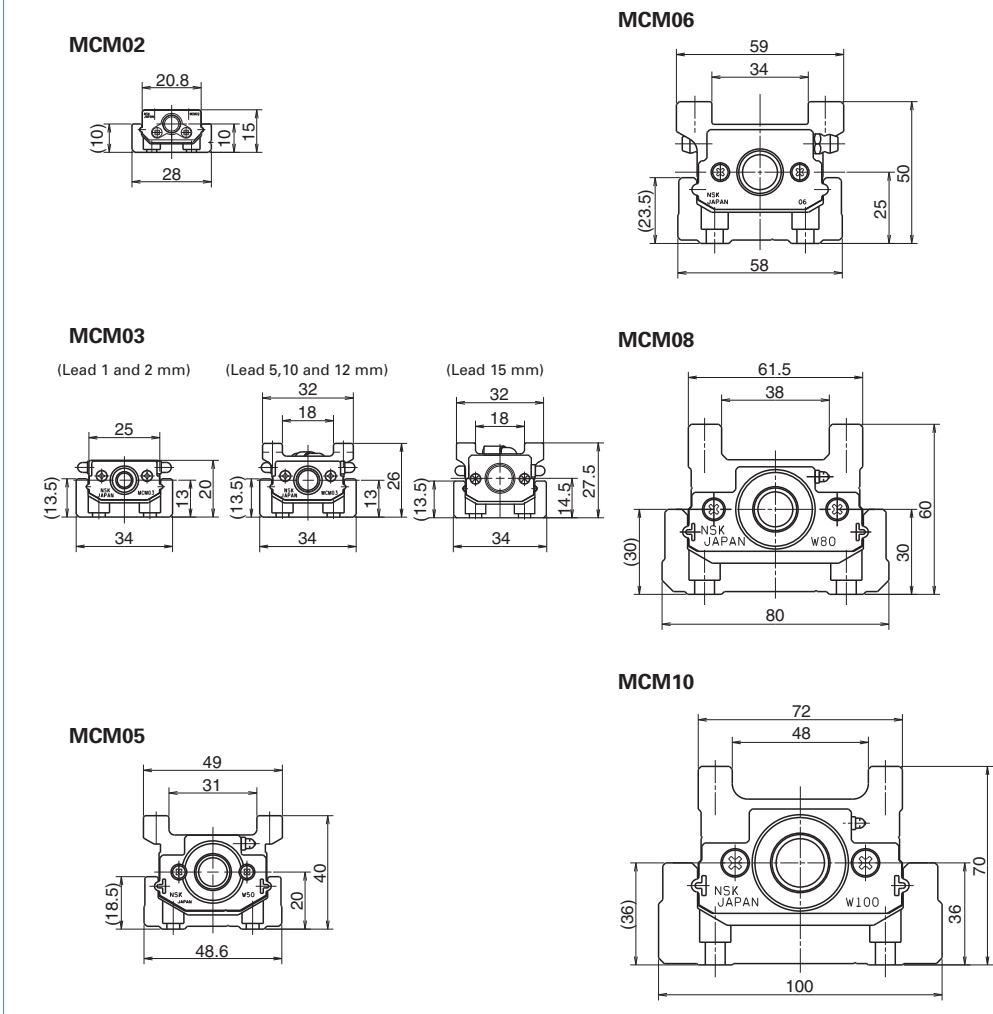


Fig. 2.1

[MCH Series Cross-sections]

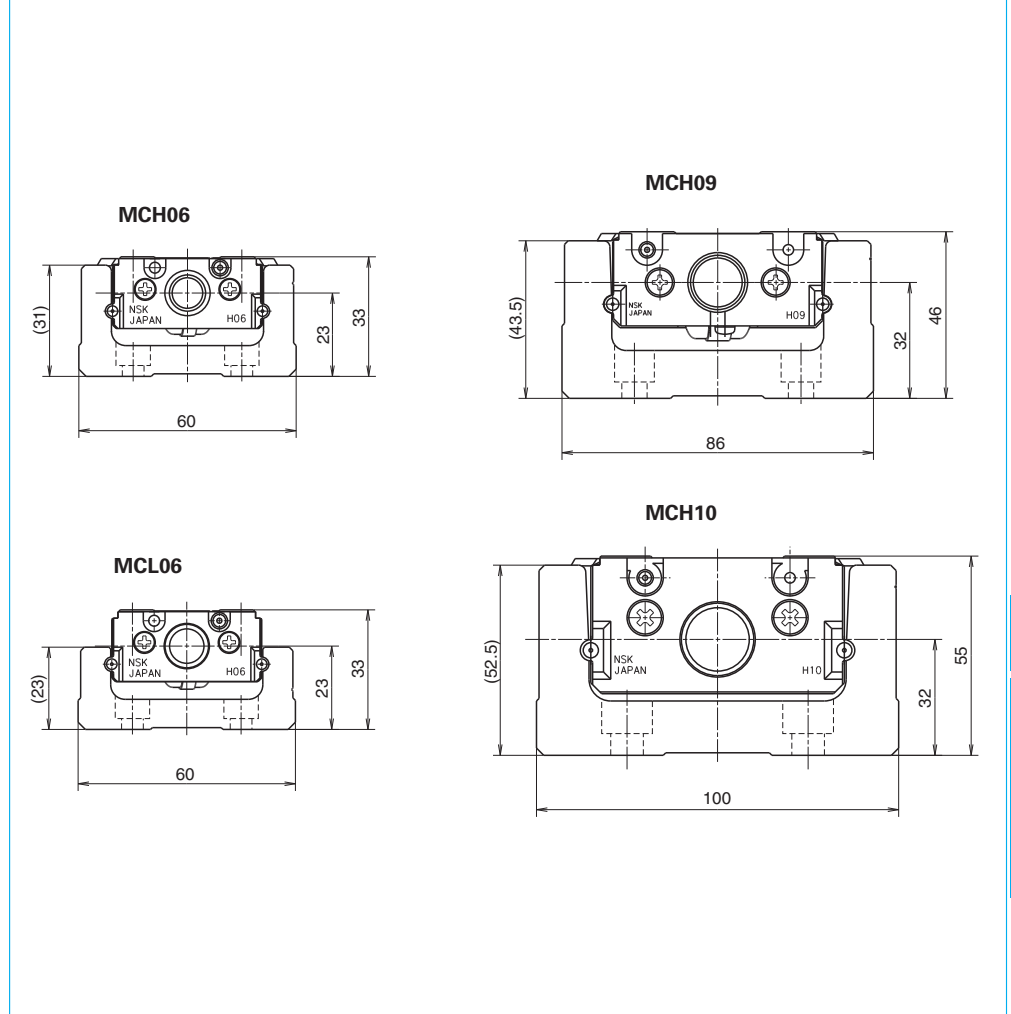


Fig. 2.2

C-1-3 Accessories

MCM Series

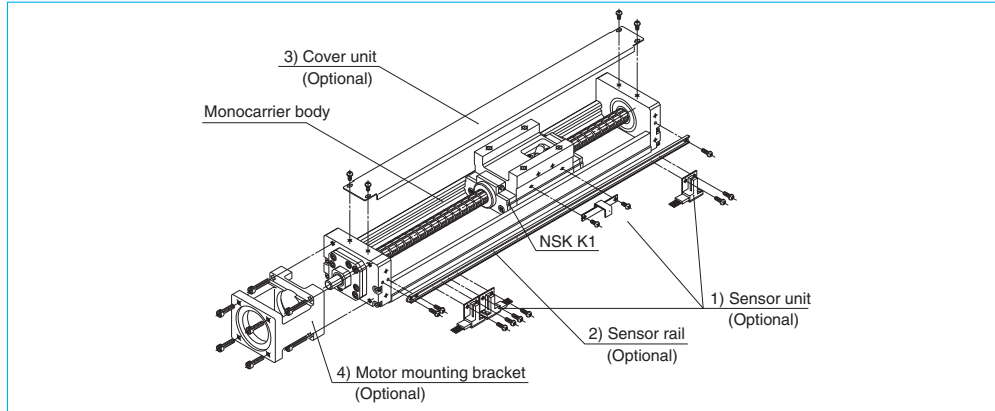


Fig. 3.1 Assembly: Accessories for MCM10 (example)

- 1) Sensor unit: Sensors, sensor mounting parts and a sensor dog are available in a set.
* When a sensor unit is used, the full cover unit cannot be used.
 - 2) Sensor rail: Rail for sensor mounting is available.
 - 3) Cover unit: Top cover or full cover (included top cover and side cover) is available.
 - 4) Motor bracket for motor mounting: Available for a variety of models.
- Note: We assemble accessories upon request.

MCH Series

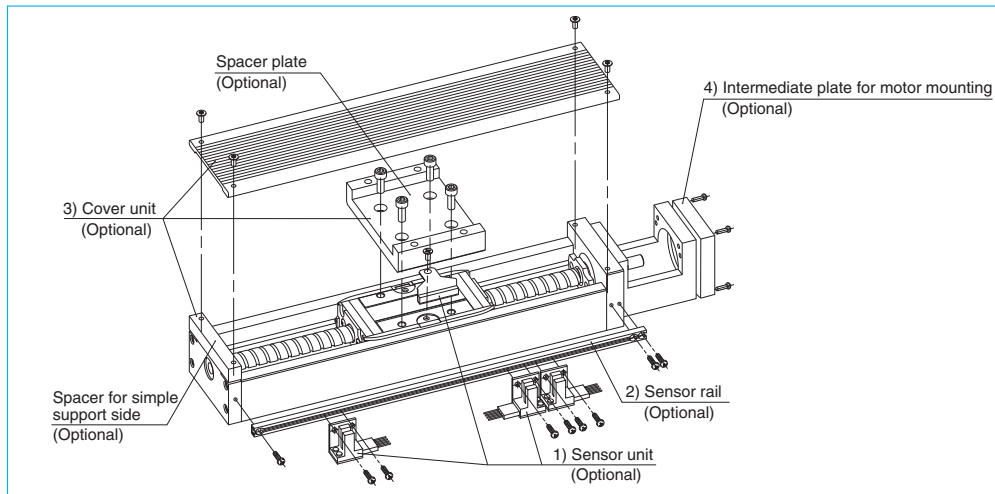


Fig. 3.2 Assembly: Accessories for MCH10 (example)

- 1) Sensor unit: Sensors, sensor mounting parts and a sensor dog are available in a set.
 - 2) Sensor rail: Rail for sensor mounting is available.
 - 3) Cover unit: Top cover (included spacer plate and spacer for simple support side) is available.
 - 4) Intermediate plate for motor mounting: Available for a variety of models.
- Note: We assemble accessories upon request.

C-1-4 Selection of Monocarrier

C-1-4. 1 Procedures for Selecting Monocarrier

Select a model number of Monocarrier based on stroke and rigidity (refer to **Figs. 4.2**, and **4.3**).



Select a ball screw lead referring to "**C-1-4.3 Maximum Speed**" so that the rotational speed does not exceed the limit.



Study the loads to be applied to the linear guide and obtain the equivalent load (F_e) substituting them for equation 1) or 2) on page C19. Obtain the mean effective load (F_m) substituting them for equation 3) on page C20, then calculate the life.



Study the loads to be applied to the ball screw and support unit. Obtain the mean effective load (F_m) substituting them for equation 3) on page C20, then calculate the life.

C-1-4. 2 Rigidity

Rigidity of rail

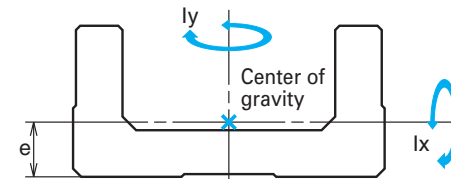


Fig. 4.1

Table 4.1 Rigidity of rail

| Model No. | Geometrical moment of inertia $\times 10^4$ (mm ⁴) | | Center of gravity (mm) | Mass (kg/100 mm) |
|--------------|--|-------|------------------------|------------------|
| | I_x | I_y | e | w |
| MCM02 | 0.097 | 1.32 | 3.3 | 0.11 |
| MCM03 | 0.30 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 0.18 |
| MCM05 | 0.78 | 11.4 | 6.0 | 0.31 |
| MCM06 | 2.14 | 26.1 | 7.0 | 0.57 |
| MCM08 | 5.90 | 81.0 | 9.2 | 0.88 |
| MCM10 | 15.6 | 219 | 12.2 | 1.52 |
| MCL06 | 2.58 | 29.6 | 7.8 | 0.56 |
| MCH06 | 6.5 | 38.2 | 10.8 | 0.67 |
| MCH09 | 28.7 | 172 | 15.5 | 1.48 |
| MCH10 | 54.0 | 307 | 18 | 1.93 |

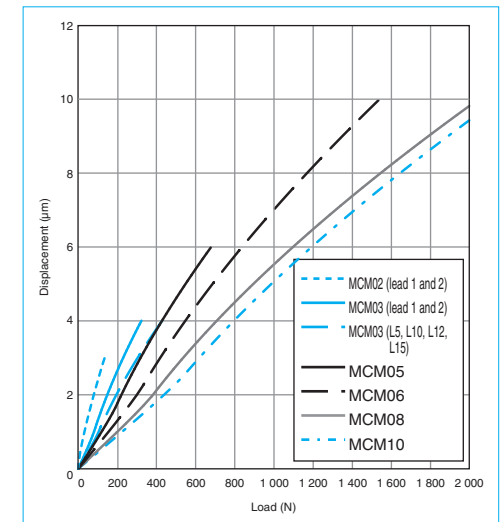


Fig. 4.2 MCM Series rigidity in radial direction

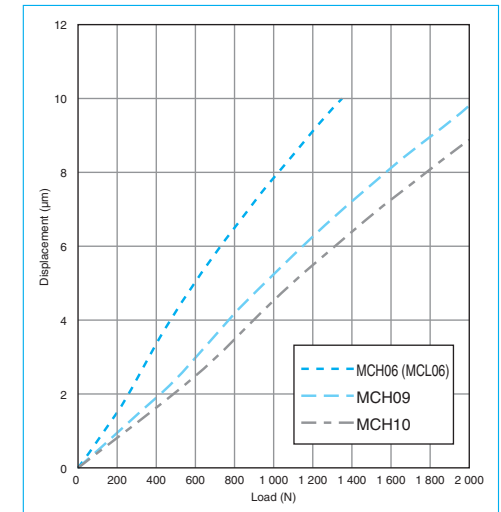


Fig. 4.3 MCH Series rigidity in radial direction

C-1-4. 3 Maximum Speed

(1) Maximum Speed of MCM Series

Maximum speed of Monocarrier is determined by critical speed of ball screw shaft and d · n value.

Do not exceed maximum speeds on the table below.

Table 4.2

| | Ball screw lead | Stroke (mm) | Rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| MCM02 Single slider | 1 | 50 | 100 | 50 | |
| | | 100 | 150 | | |
| | | 150 | 200 | | |
| | 2 | 50 | 100 | 100 | |
| | | 100 | 150 | | |
| | | 150 | 200 | | |
| MCM03 Single slider | 1 | 50 | 115 | 50 | |
| | | 100 | 190 | | |
| | | 150 | 240 | | |
| | 2 | 50 | 115 | 100 | |
| | | 100 | 190 | | |
| | | 150 | 240 | | |
| | 5 | 50 to 250 | 140 to 340 | 410 | |
| | 10 | 50 to 250 | 140 to 340 | 830 | |
| | 12 | 50 to 250 | 140 to 340 | 1 000 | |
| | 15 | 50 to 250 | 140 to 340 | 1 250 | |
| | MCM05 Single slider | 5 | 50 to 250 | 180 to 530 | 410 |
| | | | 500 | 630 | 370 |
| 600 | | | 730 | 270 | |
| 10 | | 50 to 250 | 180 to 530 | 830 | |
| | | 500 | 630 | 750 | |
| | | 600 | 730 | 540 | |
| 20 | | 50 to 250 | 180 to 530 | 1 660 | |
| | | 500 | 630 | 1 470 | |
| | | 600 | 730 | 1 070 | |
| 30 | | 50 to 250 | 180 to 530 | 2 500 | |
| | | 500 | 630 | 2 160 | |
| | | 600 | 730 | 1 570 | |
| MCM05 Double slider | 10 | 60 to 410 | 280 to 630 | 830 | |
| | | 510 | 730 | 710 | |
| | 20 | 60 to 410 | 280 to 630 | 1 660 | |
| | | 510 | 730 | 1 460 | |

| | Ball screw lead | Stroke (mm) | Rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| MCM06 Single slider | 5 | 50 to 500 | 190 to 640 | 410 |
| | | 600 | 740 | 330 |
| | | 700 | 840 | 250 |
| | | 800 | 940 | 190 |
| | | 50 to 500 | 190 to 640 | 830 |
| | 10 | 600 | 740 | 650 |
| | | 700 | 840 | 500 |
| | | 800 | 940 | 390 |
| | | 50 to 500 | 190 to 640 | 1 660 |
| | 20 | 600 | 740 | 1 300 |
| | | 700 | 840 | 990 |
| | | 800 | 940 | 780 |
| MCM06 Double slider | 5 | 110 to 410 | 340 to 640 | 410 |
| | | 110 to 510 | 190 to 640 | 830 |
| | | 610 | 740 | 660 |
| | 10 | 710 | 840 | 500 |
| | | 210 to 510 | 440 to 640 | 1 660 |
| | | 610 | 740 | 1 310 |
| | 20 | 710 | 940 | 1 000 |

- Notes: 1) Please consult NSK before operating Monocarrier near maximum speed.
 2) Maximum rotational speed is (5000 min⁻¹). (For lead 5,10,12,15,20,30)
 3) Refer to the above table for maximum speed for each stroke.

| | Ball screw lead | Stroke (mm) | Rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| MCM08 Single slider | 5 | 50 to 500 | 220 to 670 | 410 |
| | | 600 | 770 | 320 |
| | | 700 | 870 | 250 |
| | | 800 | 970 | 190 |
| | | 50 to 500 | 220 to 670 | 830 |
| | | 500 | 670 | 640 |
| | 10 | 600 | 770 | 490 |
| | | 700 | 870 | 380 |
| | | 800 | 970 | 380 |
| | | 50 to 500 | 220 to 670 | 1 660 |
| | 20 | 600 | 770 | 1 280 |
| | | 700 | 870 | 980 |
| 800 | | 970 | 770 | |
| 30 | 400 | 570 | 2 500 | |
| | 500 | 670 | 2 480 | |
| | 600 | 770 | 1 830 | |
| MCM08 Double slider | 10 | 80 to 380 | 370 to 670 | 830 |
| | | 480 | 770 | 810 |
| | | 580 | 870 | 630 |
| | 20 | 680 | 970 | 500 |
| | | 180 to 380 | 470 to 670 | 1 660 |
| | | 480 | 770 | 1 640 |
| | 30 | 580 | 870 | 1 270 |
| | | 680 | 970 | 1 010 |

| | Ball screw lead | Stroke (mm) | Rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| MCM10 Single slider | 10 | 50 to 600 | 280 to 780 | 830 |
| | | 700 | 880 | 660 |
| | | 800 | 980 | 520 |
| | | 900 | 1 080 | 420 |
| | | 1 000 | 1 180 | 340 |
| | | 50 to 600 | 280 to 780 | 1 660 |
| | 20 | 700 | 880 | 1 310 |
| | | 800 | 980 | 1 030 |
| | | 900 | 1 080 | 840 |
| | | 1 000 | 1 180 | 690 |
| | 30 | 500 | 680 | 2 500 |
| | | 800 | 780 | 2 430 |
| 900 | | 880 | 1 870 | |
| MCM10 Double slider | 10 | 70 to 570 | 380 to 880 | 830 |
| | | 670 | 980 | 660 |
| | | 870 | 1 180 | 450 |
| | 20 | 170 to 570 | 480 to 880 | 1 660 |
| | | 670 | 980 | 1 340 |
| | | 870 | 1 180 | 910 |

- Notes: 1) Please consult NSK before operating Monocarrier near maximum speed.
 2) Maximum rotational speed is (5000 min⁻¹). (For lead 5,10,12,15,20,30)
 3) Refer to the above table for maximum speed for each stroke.

(2) Maximum Speed of MCH Series

Maximum speed of Monocarrier is determined by critical speed of ball screw shaft and $d \cdot n$ value.

Do not exceed maximum speeds on the table below.

Table 4.3

| | Ball screw lead | Stroke (mm) | Rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| MCH06 MCL06 Single slider | 5 | 50 to 500 | 150 to 600 | 410 | |
| | | 10 | 50 to 500 | 150 to 600 | 830 |
| | 20 | | 50 to 400 | 150 to 500 | 1 660 |
| | | | 500 | 600 | 1 610 |
| | MCH06 Double slider | 5 | 100 to 300 | 300 to 500 | 410 |
| | | 10 | 100 to 400 | 300 to 600 | 830 |
| 20 | | 400 | 600 | 1 660 | |
| MCH09 Single slider | 5 | 100 to 500 | 240 to 640 | 410 | |
| | | 600 | 740 | 360 | |
| | | 700 | 840 | 270 | |
| | | 800 | 940 | 210 | |
| | 10 | 100 to 500 | 240 to 640 | 830 | |
| | | 600 | 740 | 710 | |
| | | 700 | 840 | 530 | |
| | | 800 | 940 | 410 | |
| | 20 | 100 to 500 | 240 to 640 | 1 660 | |
| | | 600 | 740 | 1 410 | |
| | | 700 | 840 | 1 060 | |
| | | 800 | 940 | 830 | |
| MCH09 Double slider | 5 | 150 to 350 | 440 to 640 | 410 | |
| | 10 | 150 to 450 | 440 to 740 | 830 | |
| | | 650 | 940 | 530 | |
| | 20 | 450 | 740 | 1 660 | |
| | | 650 | 940 | 1 080 | |

| | Ball screw lead | Stroke (mm) | Rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| MCH10 Single slider | 10 | 50 to 600 | 280 to 780 | 830 |
| | | 700 | 880 | 670 |
| | | 800 | 980 | 530 |
| | | 900 | 1 080 | 420 |
| | | 1 000 | 1 180 | 350 |
| | | 1 100 | 1 280 | 290 |
| | | 1 200 | 1 380 | 250 |
| | 20 | 50 to 600 | 280 to 780 | 1 660 |
| | | 700 | 880 | 1 330 |
| | | 800 | 980 | 1 050 |
| | | 900 | 1 080 | 840 |
| | | 1 000 | 1 180 | 700 |
| 1 100 | | 1 280 | 580 | |
| | 1 200 | 1 380 | 490 | |
| MCH10 Double slider | 10 | 250 to 550 | 580 to 880 | 830 |
| | | 650 | 980 | 660 |
| | 20 | 250 to 550 | 580 to 880 | 1 660 |
| | | 650 | 980 | 1 340 |
| | | 750 | 1 080 | 1 100 |
| | | 850 | 1 180 | 910 |
| | 950 | 1 280 | 760 | |
| | 1 050 | 1 380 | 630 | |

Notes: 1) Please consult NSK before operating Monocarrier near maximum speed.

2) Maximum rotational speed is (5000 min⁻¹). (For lead 5,10,12,15,20,30)

3) Refer to the above table for maximum speed for each stroke.

C-1-4. 6 Basic Load Rating

(1) MCM Series Basic Load Rating

Table 4.10 Basic Load Rating

| Model No. | Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit Limit load (N) |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guide C | Support unit C_s | Rated running distance L_a (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guide C_0 | |
| MCM02 | 1 | $\phi 6$ | 405(High grade) 480(Precision) | 4 910 | 615 | 1 | 555(High grade) 615(Precision) | 2 120 | 490 |
| | | | 400(High grade) 475(Precision) | | | | 555(High grade) 610(Precision) | | |
| MCM03 | 1 | $\phi 6$ | 870 | 10 900 | 2 670 | 1 | 1 230 | 4 900 | 1 040 |
| | 2 | | 865 | 8 650 | | 2 | 1 220 | | |
| | 5 | 2 090 | 7 850 | 5 | | 2 830 | | | |
| | 10 | 1 310 | 6 250 | 10 | | 1 710 | | | |
| | 12 | 1 320 | 5 880 | 12 | | 1 730 | | | |
| MCM05 | 10 | $\phi 12$ | 4 390 | 15 600 | 4 400 | 5 | 6 260 | 10 900 | 1 450 |
| | 20 | | 2 740 | 12 400 | | 10 | 3 820 | | |
| | 30 | 2 660 | 9 850 | 20 | | 3 800 | 2 730 | | |
| | 5 | 3 300 | 8 600 | 30 | | 5 390 | | | |
| MCM06 | 5 | $\phi 15$ | 8 300 | 25 200 | 6 550 | 5 | 12 700 | 17 000 | 2 730 |
| | 10 | | 8 140 | 20 000 | | 10 | 12 800 | | |
| | 20 | | 5 080 | 15 900 | | 20 | 7 460 | | |
| MCM08 | 5 | $\phi 15$ | 8 300 | 30 800 | 7 100 | 5 | 12 700 | 22 800 | 3 040 |
| | 10 | | 8 140 | 24 400 | | 10 | 12 800 | | |
| | 20 | | 5 080 | 19 400 | | 20 | 7 460 | | |
| | 30 | | 5 500 | 16 930 | | 30 | 8 580 | | |
| MCM10 | 10 | $\phi 20$ | 12 800 | 33 500 | 7 600 | 10 | 21 400 | 29 400 | 3 380 |
| | 20 | | 8 190 | 26 600 | | 20 | 12 600 | | |
| | 30 | | 13 200 | 23 200 | | 30 | 22 900 | | |

Notes: ● Basic dynamic and static load ratings indicate values for one slider. ● Basic load rating of linear guide is load of perpendicular direction to the axis that allows 90% of a group of the same Monocarriers to operate "Rated running distance" in table, that is equivalent to 1 million revolutions of ball screw and support unit under the same conditions without causing flaking by rolling contact fatigue. ● Basic dynamic load rating of ball screw is load in the axial direction that allows 90% of ball screws of a group of the same Monocarriers to rotate 1 million revolutions under the same conditions without causing flaking by rolling contact fatigue. ● Basic dynamic load rating of support unit is constant load in the axial direction that allows 90% of support units of the same group of Monocarriers to rotate 1 million revolutions under the same conditions without causing flaking by rolling contact fatigue. ● Basic static load rating is load that results in combined permanent deformations at contact points of balls and ball grooves of respective parts at a diameter of 0.01%.

Table 4.11 Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Model No. | Lead (mm) | Slider | Basic static moment (N · m) | | |
|-----------|----------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| MCM02 | 1, 2 | Single | 24 | 8 | 8 |
| MCM03 | 1, 2 | | 68 | 28 | 28 |
| MCM03 | 5, 10, 12, 15 | Single | 92 | 51 | 51 |
| | | | 229 | 89 | 89 |
| MCM05 | 5, 10, 20, 30* | Double | 455 | 765 | 765 |
| | | Single | 415 | 174 | 174 |
| MCM06 | 5, 10, 20 | Double | 825 | 1 220 | 1 220 |
| | | Single | 770 | 300 | 300 |
| MCM08 | 5, 10, 20, 30* | Double | 1 540 | 2 050 | 2 050 |
| | | Single | 1 170 | 425 | 425 |
| MCM10 | 10, 20, 30* | Double | 2 340 | 2 940 | 2 940 |

Notes: ● Basic static moment of double slider is value when two sliders equipped with NSK K1 are butted against each other. ● Basic static moment is value when rolling contact pressure of balls exceeds 4 000 N/mm². ● If extremely heavy load is required, please consult NSK for estimation of fatigue life.

*) Applicable only to single slider

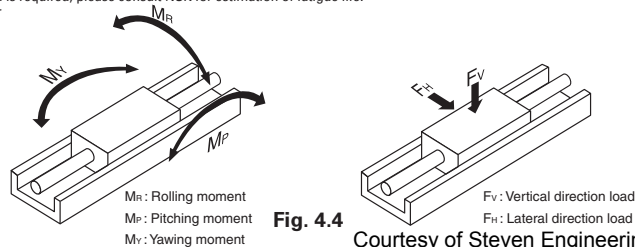


Fig. 4.4

(2) MCH Series Basic Load Rating

Table 4.12 Basic Load Rating

| Model No. | Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit Limit load (N) | |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| | | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guide C | Support unit C_s | Rated running distance L_a (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guide C_0 | | |
| MCH06 (MCL06) | 5 | $\phi 12$ | 4 390 | 22 800 | 4 400 | 5 | 6 260 | 16 300 | 1 450 | |
| | 10 | | 2 740 | 18 100 | | | 10 | | | 3 820 |
| | 20 | | 2 660 | 14 400 | | | 20 | | | 3 800 |
| MCH09 | 5 | $\phi 15$ | 8 300 | 40 600 | 7 100 | 5 | 12 700 | 30 500 | 3 040 | |
| | 10 | | 8 140 | 32 200 | | | 10 | | | 12 800 |
| | 20 | | 5 080 | 25 500 | | | 20 | | | 7 460 |
| MCH10 | 10 | $\phi 20$ | 12 800 | 44 600 | 7 600 | 10 | 21 400 | 42 000 | 3 380 | |
| | 20 | | 8 190 | 35 400 | | | 20 | | | 12 600 |

Notes: ● Basic dynamic and static load ratings indicate values for one slider. ● Basic load rating of linear guide is load of perpendicular direction to the axis that allows 90% of a group of the same Monocarriers to operate "Rated running distance" in table, that is equivalent to 1 million revolutions of ball screw and support unit under the same conditions without causing flaking by rolling contact fatigue. ● Basic dynamic load rating of ball screw is load in the axial direction that allows 90% of ball screws of a group of the same Monocarriers to rotate 1 million revolutions under the same conditions without causing flaking by rolling contact fatigue. ● Basic dynamic load rating of support unit is constant load in the axial direction that allows 90% of support units of the same group of Monocarriers to rotate 1 million revolutions under the same conditions without causing flaking by rolling contact fatigue. ● Basic static load rating is load that results in combined permanent deformations at contact points of balls and ball grooves of respective parts at a diameter of 0.01%.

Table 4.13 Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Model No. | Slider | Basic static moment (N · m) | | |
|---------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| MCH06 (MCL06) | Single | 335 | 133 | 133 |
| | Double | 770 | 730 | 730 |
| MCH09 | Single | 890 | 385 | 385 |
| | Double | 1 780 | 2 070 | 2 070 |
| MCH10 | Single | 1 460 | 610 | 610 |
| | Double | 2 920 | 3 430 | 3 430 |

Notes: ● Basic static moment of double slider is value when two sliders equipped with NSK K1 are butted against each other.

● Basic static moment is value when rolling contact pressure of balls exceeds 4 000 N/mm².

● If extremely heavy load is required, please consult NSK for estimation of fatigue life.

*) Applicable only to single slider

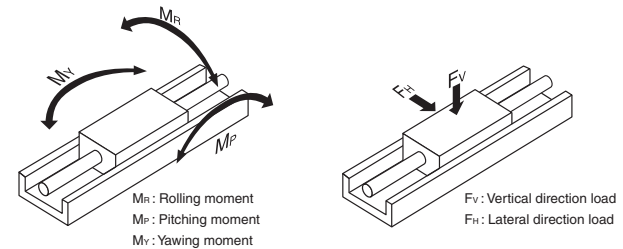


Fig. 4.5

C-1-4. 7 Estimation of Life Expectancy

(1) Life of Linear Guide

Study the load to be applied to the linear guide of Monocarrier (Fig. 4.6). The equivalent load (F_e) is determined by substituting the load for equation 1) (Eq. 2): in case of the tightly coupled double slider type).

● In case of the single slider

$$F_e = Y_H F_H + Y_V F_V + Y_R \epsilon_R M_R + Y_P \epsilon_P M_P + Y_Y \epsilon_Y M_Y \dots\dots\dots 1)$$

● In case of the double slider

$$F_e = \frac{Y_H F_H}{2} + \frac{Y_V F_V}{2} + Y_R \epsilon_{Rd} M_R + Y_P \epsilon_{Pd} M_P + Y_Y \epsilon_{Yd} M_Y \dots\dots\dots 2)$$

- F_H : Lateral direction load acting on the slider (N)
- F_V : Vertical direction load acting on the slider (N)
- M_R : Rolling moment acting on the slider (N · m)
- M_P : Pitching moment acting on the slider (N · m)
- M_Y : Yawing moment acting on the slider (N · m)

- ϵ_{Rr} ϵ_{Rd} : Dynamic equivalent coefficient to rolling moment
- ϵ_{Pr} ϵ_{Pd} : Dynamic equivalent coefficient to pitching moment
- ϵ_{Yr} ϵ_{Yd} : Dynamic equivalent coefficient to yawing moment

Refer to **Table 4.14** about Dynamic equivalent coefficient.

- Y_{Hr} Y_{Vr} Y_{Rr} Y_{Pr} Y_{Yr} : 1.0 or 0.5

At equations 1) and 2) for obtaining equivalent load F_e , among F_H , F_V , $\epsilon_P M_P$, $\epsilon_R M_R$, $\epsilon_Y M_Y$, the maximum load is assumed to be 1.0, and others are to be 0.5.

Table 4.14 Dynamic equivalent coefficient

| Model No. | MCM02 | MCM03 | | MCM05 | MCM06 | MCM08 | MCM10 | MCH06 MCL06 | MCH09 | MCH10 |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Lead 1, 2 | Lead 5, 10, 12, 15 | | | | | | | |
| ϵ_R | 95.2 | 79.4 | 79.4 | 52.6 | 45.5 | 32.5 | 27.8 | 48.3 | 34.5 | 28.6 |
| ϵ_P | 174 | 113.9 | 84.2 | 81.3 | 65.1 | 48.8 | 45.2 | 75.1 | 47.9 | 41.0 |
| ϵ_Y | 174 | 113.9 | 84.2 | 81.3 | 65.1 | 48.8 | 45.2 | 75.1 | 47.9 | 41.0 |
| ϵ_{Rd} | - | - | - | 26.3 | 22.7 | 16.3 | 13.9 | 24.2 | 17.2 | 14.3 |
| ϵ_{Pd} | - | - | - | 10.4 (12.2) | 9.7 (11.5) | 7.6 (8.6) | 7.1 (8.0) | 11.4 (13.2) | 8.11 (9.10) | 6.98 (7.82) |
| ϵ_{Yd} | - | - | - | 10.4 (12.2) | 9.7 (11.5) | 7.6 (8.6) | 7.1 (8.0) | 11.4 (13.2) | 8.11 (9.10) | 6.98 (7.82) |

Note: Parenthesized figures are dynamic equivalent coefficient in case of the Monocarrier without NSK K1.

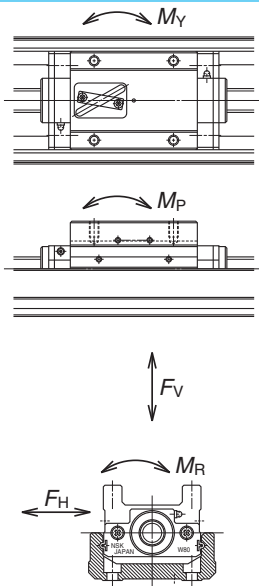


Fig. 4.6 Direction of load

In case when the load acting on the slider may fluctuate (In general, M_r , M_y may fluctuate with the acceleration/deceleration of slider), the mean effective load is determined by Eq. 3).

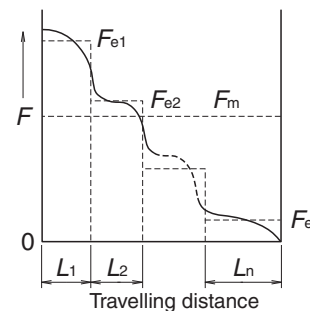


Fig. 4.7 Stepwise Fluctuating Load

- Travelling distance under the equivalent load F_{e1} : L_1
- Travelling distance under the equivalent load F_{e2} : L_2
-
- Travelling distance under the equivalent load F_{en} : L_n

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^3 L_1 + F_{e2}^3 L_2 + \dots + F_{en}^3 L_n) \dots 3)}$$

- F_m : Mean effective load of fluctuating loads
- L : Total travelling distance

The life of linear guide is calculated by Eq. 4).

$$L = L_a \times \left(\frac{C}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \dots\dots\dots 4)$$

- L : Life of linear guide (km)
- F_m : Mean effective load acting on the linear guide (N)
- C : Basic dynamic load rating of the linear guide (N)
- L_a : Travelling distance (km)
- f_w : Load factor (refer to **Table 4.15**)

When the estimated life does not clear the required life, the life of the linear guide is to be calculated again after the following measures are taken:

1. Change from the single slider type to double slider type.
2. Use a larger size Monocarrier.

(2) Life of Ball Screw (Support unit)

The mean effective load is determined from the axial loads.

For calculation of the mean effective load, use Eq. 3.

The life of ball screw is calculated by Eq. 5).

$$L = \ell \times \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times 10^6 \dots\dots\dots 5)$$

- ℓ : Lead of ball screw (mm)
- L : Life of ball screw (mm)
- C_a : Basic dynamic load rating of the ball screw (N)
- F_m : Mean effective load acting on the ball screw (N)
- f_w : Load factor (refer to **Table 4.15**)

The life of a support unit is calculated by Eq. 5). If the life of ball screw/support unit does not clear the required life, use a larger size Monocarrier. After applying the calculations mentioned above, selection of the Monocarrier is completed.

Table 4.15 Values of load factor f_w

| Operating conditions | Load factor f_w |
|---|-------------------|
| At smooth operation with no mechanical shock | 1.0 – 1.2 |
| At normal operation | 1.2 – 1.5 |
| At operation with mechanical shock and vibrations | 1.5 – 3.0 |

C-1-4. 8 Example of Life Estimation

This section offers an example how to estimate the life of Monocarrier based on the life of each component.

<<Example of calculation-1>>

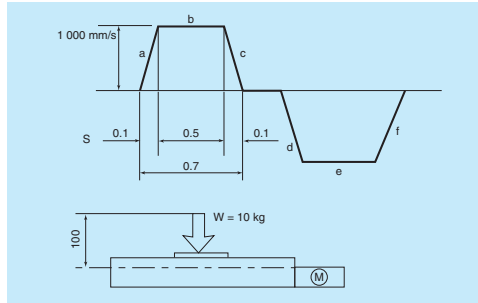


Fig. 4.8

1. Use condition

- Stroke : 600 mm
- Maximum speed : 1000 mm/s
- Load mass : W = 10 kg
- Acceleration : g = 9.80 m/s²
- Setting position : Horizontal
- Operating profile : See above figure

2. Selection of Model number (Interim Selection)

Firstly, select a greater ball screw lead as the maximum speed is 1000 mm/s. The interim selection is MCM06060H20K00, a single slider specification MCM06 that has 600 mm stroke, as the stroke is 600 mm.

3. Calculation

3-1. Linear guide

3-1-1. Fatigue life:

Multiply the result of the Eq. 1) by the dynamic equivalent coefficient (Table 4.14 single slider) to convert the load volume. From above operation profile,

- i) Constant speed $F_{e1} = Y_V \cdot F_V = Y_V \cdot W \cdot g = 1 \cdot 10 \cdot 9.8 = 98 \text{ N}$
- ii) Accelerating $F_{e2} = Y_V \cdot F_V + Y_P \cdot \epsilon_P \cdot M_P = 0.5 \cdot 10 \cdot 9.8 + 1.65 \cdot 1 \cdot 0.1 \cdot 100 = 700 \text{ N}$
- iii) Decelerating $F_{e3} = Y_V \cdot F_V + Y_P \cdot \epsilon_P \cdot M_P = 0.5 \cdot 10 \cdot 9.8 + 1.65 \cdot 1 \cdot 0.1 \cdot 100 = 700 \text{ N}$

Mean effective load F_m

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^3 \cdot L_1 + F_{e2}^3 \cdot L_2 + F_{e3}^3 \cdot L_3)}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{600} (98^3 \cdot 500 + 700^3 \cdot 50 + 700^3 \cdot 50)}$$

$$= 387 \text{ N}$$

$$L = \left(\frac{C}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times L_a$$

$$= \left(\frac{15900}{1.2 \cdot 387} \right)^3 \times 20$$

$$= 8.02 \times 10^5 \text{ km}$$

3-1-2. Static safety factor: Divide the basic static load rating by the maximum load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_0}{F_e} = \frac{C_0}{F_{e2}} = \frac{17000}{700} = 24.2$$

3-2. Ball screw

3-2-1. Fatigue life: Obtain the axial load of each stage of operation referring to the operation profile, then calculate the mean load.

By the process above,

- i) Constant speed $F_{e1} = \mu \cdot W \cdot g = 0.01 \cdot 10 \cdot 9.8 = 0.98 \text{ N}$
- ii) Accelerating $F_{e2} = F_{e1} + W \cdot \alpha = 101 \text{ N}$
- iii) Decelerating $F_{e3} = F_{e1} - W \cdot \alpha = 99 \text{ N}$

Axial mean effective load F_m

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^3 \cdot L_1 + F_{e2}^3 \cdot L_2 + F_{e3}^3 \cdot L_3)}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{600} (0.98^3 \cdot 500 + 101^3 \cdot 50 + 99^3 \cdot 50)}$$

$$= 55 \text{ N}$$

$$L = \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times \ell \times 10^6$$

$$= \left(\frac{5080}{1.2 \cdot 55} \right)^3 \times 20 \times 10^6 \text{ (mm)}$$

$$= 9.1 \times 10^6 \text{ km}$$

3-2-2. Static safety factor: Divide the basic static load rating by the maximum axial load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_e} = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_{e2}} = \frac{7460}{101} = 73.8$$

3-2-3. Maximum rotational speed: According to the table of maximum speed on page C11, MCM06 with 20 mm lead and 600 mm stroke, is possible to operate under the maximum speed

of 1 300 mm/s.

3-3. Support unit

3-3-1. Fatigue life: Use the axial load $F_m = 55 \text{ N}$, that is the result of above calculation 3-2-1.

$$L = \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times \ell \times 10^6 = \left(\frac{6550}{1.2 \times 55} \right)^3 \times 20 \times 10^6 \text{ (mm)}$$

$$= 1.95 \times 10^7 \text{ km}$$

3-3-2. Static safety factor: Divide the limit load by the maximum axial load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_e} = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_{e2}} = \frac{2730}{101} = 27.0$$

3-4. Result

| MCM06060H20K00 | Linear guide | Ball screw | Support unit |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | 8.02 × 10 ⁵ km | 9.1 × 10 ⁶ km | 1.95 × 10 ⁷ km |
| Fatigue life | 10 ⁵ km | 10 ⁶ km | 10 ⁷ km |
| Static safety factor | 24.2 | 73.8 | 27.0 |

In this case, the linear guide has the shortest fatigue life of the components. Therefore, the linear guide fatigue life is used as the life of the Monocarrier. The interim selection of MCM06060H20K00, that is chosen based on the use conditions, satisfies the required life.

<<Example of calculation-2>>

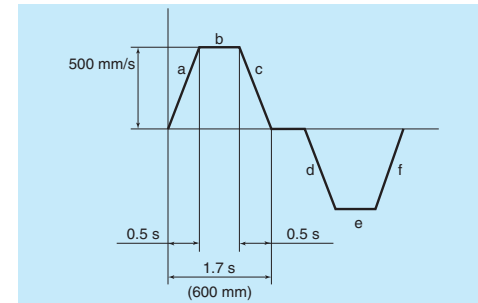


Fig. 4.9

1. Use condition

- Stroke : 600 mm
- Maximum speed : 500 mm/s
- Load mass : W = 20 kg
- Acceleration : 9.8 m/s²
- Setting position : Horizontal
- Operating profile : See above figure

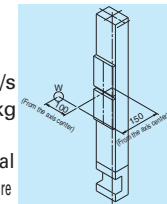


Fig. 4.10

2. Selection of Model number (Interim Selection)

Select a 10 mm lead ball screw as the maximum

speed is 500 mm/s.

The interim selection is MCM08068H10D00 as a double slider specification of MCM08 has 680 mm stroke, and the setting position is vertical.

3. Calculation

3-1. Linear guide

3-1-1. Fatigue life: Multiply the result of the Eq. 2) by the dynamic equivalent coefficient (Table 4.14 double slider) to convert the load volume. From operation profile (Fig. 4.9), the acceleration is 1 m/s².

- i) Constant speed $F_{e1} = Y_P \cdot \epsilon_{Pd} \cdot M_P + Y_V \cdot \epsilon_{Vd} \cdot M_V = 1 \cdot 7.6 \cdot 20 \cdot 9.8 \cdot 0.15 + 0.5 \cdot 7.6 \cdot 20 \cdot 9.8 \cdot 0.1 = 298 \text{ N}$
- ii) Accelerating $F_{e2} = Y_P \cdot \epsilon_{Pd} \cdot M_P + Y_V \cdot \epsilon_{Vd} \cdot M_V = 1 \cdot 7.6 \cdot 20 \cdot (9.8 + 1.0) \cdot 0.15 + 0.5 \cdot 7.6 \cdot 20 \cdot (9.8 + 1.0) \cdot 0.1 = 329 \text{ N}$
- iii) Decelerating $F_{e3} = Y_P \cdot \epsilon_{Pd} \cdot M_P + Y_V \cdot \epsilon_{Vd} \cdot M_V = 1 \cdot 7.6 \cdot 20 \cdot (9.8 - 1.0) \cdot 0.15 + 0.5 \cdot 7.6 \cdot 20 \cdot (9.8 - 1.0) \cdot 0.1 = 268 \text{ N}$

Mean effective load F_m

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^3 \cdot L_1 + F_{e2}^3 \cdot L_2 + F_{e3}^3 \cdot L_3)}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{600} (298^3 \cdot 350 + 329^3 \cdot 125 + 268^3 \cdot 125)}$$

$$= 300 \text{ N}$$

$$L = L_a \times \left(\frac{C}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3$$

$$= 10 \times \left(\frac{24400}{1.2 \cdot 300} \right)^3$$

$$= 3.11 \times 10^6 \text{ km}$$

3-1-2. Static safety factor: Divide the basic static load rating by the maximum load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_0}{F_e} = \frac{C_0}{F_{e2}} = \frac{22800}{329} = 69.3$$

3-2. Ball screw

3-2-1. Fatigue life: Obtain the axial load of each stage of operation referring to the operation profile, then calculate the mean load.

- i) Constant speed $F_{e1} = W \cdot g = 20 \cdot 9.8 = 196 \text{ N}$
- ii) Accelerating $F_{e2} = F_{e1} + W \cdot \alpha = 196 + 20 \cdot 1 = 216 \text{ N}$
- iii) Decelerating $F_{e3} = F_{e1} - W \cdot \alpha = 196 - 20 \cdot 1 = 176 \text{ N}$

Axial mean effective load F_m

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^3 \cdot L_1 + F_{e2}^3 \cdot L_2 + F_{e3}^3 \cdot L_3)}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{600} (196^3 \cdot 350 + 216^3 \cdot 125 + 176^3 \cdot 125)}$$

$$= 197 \text{ N}$$

$$L = \ell \times \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$= 10 \times \left(\frac{8\,140}{1.2 \cdot 197} \right)^3 \times 10^6 \text{ (mm)}$$

$$= 4.08 \times 10^5 \text{ km}$$

3-2-2. Static safety factor: Divide the basic static load rating by the maximum axial load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_e} = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_{e2}} = \frac{12\,800}{216} = 59.2$$

3-3. Support unit

3-3-1. Fatigue life: Use the axial load $F_m = 197 \text{ N}$, that is the result of above calculation 3-2-1.

$$L = \ell \times \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times 10^6 = 10 \times \left(\frac{7\,100}{1.2 \times 197} \right)^3 \times 10^6 \text{ (mm)}$$

$$= 2.70 \times 10^5 \text{ km}$$

3-3-2. Static safety factor: Divide the limit load by the maximum axial load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_e} = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_{e2}} = \frac{3\,040}{216} = 14.0$$

3-4. Result

| MCM08068H10D00 | Linear guide | Ball screw | Support unit |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fatigue life | 3.11 × 10 ⁶ km | 4.08 × 10 ⁶ km | 2.70 × 10 ⁶ km |
| Static safety factor | 69.3 | 59.2 | 14.0 |



C-1-5 MCM Series

1 MCM Series Reference Number C27
Coding

2 MCM Series Dimension Table of
Standard Products

MCM02 C28

MCM03 C29

MCM05 C33

MCM06 C37

MCM08 C41

MCM10 C45

3 MCM Series Accessories

3.1 Sensor Unit C49

3.2 Cover Unit C53

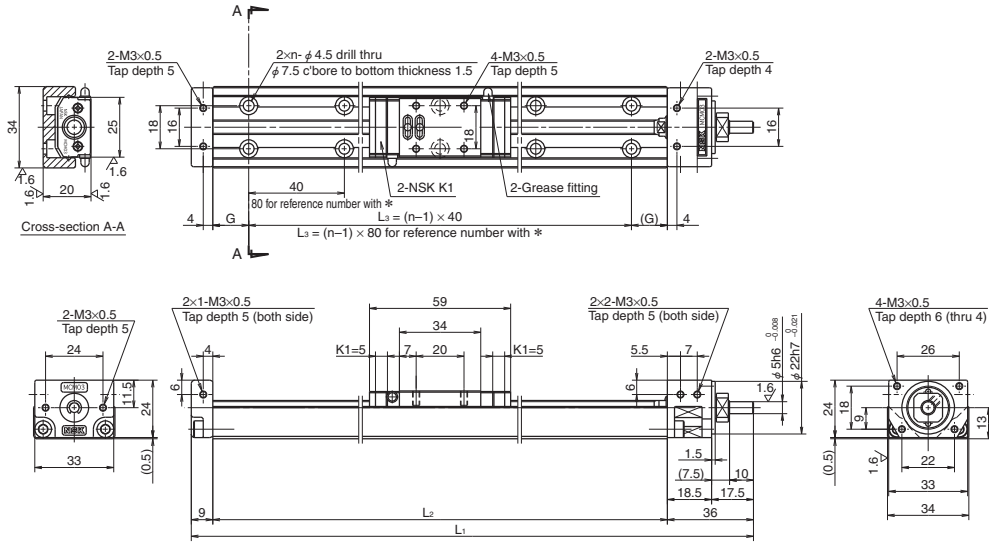
3.3 Motor Bracket C55

MCM Series

MCM03

Accuracy grade: Precision (P)

Ball screw lead 1 and 2



Dimension of MCM03 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia × 10 ⁻⁵ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | L ₃ | | | |
| *MCM03005P01K00 | 50 | 56 (66) | 1 | 160 | 115 | 17.5 | 80 | 2 | 0.015 | 0.6 |
| *MCM03005P02K00 | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03010P01K00 | 100 | 131 (141) | 1 | 235 | 190 | 15 | 160 | 5 | 0.021 | 0.7 |
| MCM03010P02K00 | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03015P01K00 | 150 | 181 (191) | 1 | 285 | 240 | 20 | 200 | 6 | 0.025 | 0.8 |
| MCM03015P02K00 | | | 2 | | | | | | | |

Note: Bolt hole pitch L₃ on items marked with * is 80 mm.

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead (mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 1 | 0.2 - 2.5 | 0.6 - 4.4 |
| 2 | 0.3 - 3.0 | 0.7 - 4.9 |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.
- A spacer plate is required when using a cover unit or sensor unit for MCM03 with the lead of 1 or 2 mm. (See page C53.)

Basic load rating

| Lead <i>l</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_s</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_a</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | |
| 1 | φ 6 | 870 | 10 900 | 2 670 | 1 | 1 230 | 4 900 | 1 040 |
| 2 | | 865 | 8 650 | | 2 | 1 220 | | |

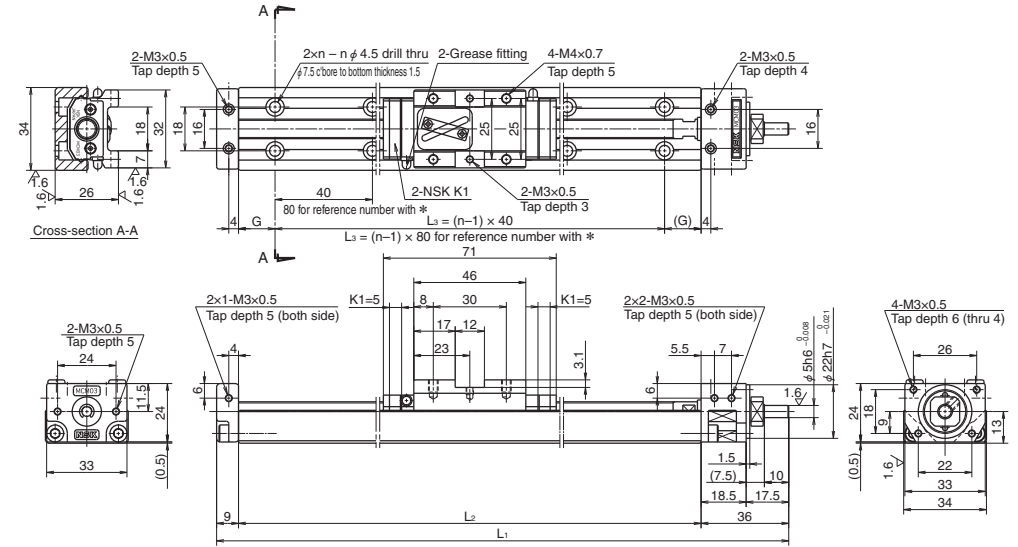
Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{FO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Single | 68 | 28 | 28 |

MCM03

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)

Ball screw lead 5, 10 and 12



Dimension of MCM03 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia × 10 ⁻⁵ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | L ₃ | | | |
| *MCM03005H05K00 | 50 | 69 (79) | 5 | 185 | 140 | 30 | 80 | 2 | 0.057 | 0.6 |
| *MCM03005H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| *MCM03005H12K00 | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03010H05K00 | 100 | 119 (129) | 5 | 235 | 190 | 15 | 160 | 5 | 0.073 | 0.7 |
| MCM03010H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03010H12K00 | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03015H05K00 | 150 | 169 (179) | 5 | 285 | 240 | 20 | 200 | 6 | 0.089 | 0.8 |
| MCM03015H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03015H12K00 | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03020H05K00 | 200 | 219 (229) | 5 | 335 | 290 | 25 | 240 | 7 | 0.104 | 0.9 |
| MCM03020H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03020H12K00 | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03025H05K00 | 250 | 269 (279) | 5 | 385 | 340 | 30 | 280 | 8 | 0.120 | 1.0 |
| MCM03025H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| MCM03025H12K00 | | | 12 | | | | | | | |

Note: Bolt hole pitch L₃ on items marked with * is 80 mm.

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead (mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 0.2 - 2.5 | 0.6 - 4.4 |
| 10 | 0.3 - 3.0 | 0.7 - 4.9 |
| 12 | | |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead <i>l</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_s</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_a</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | |
| 5 | φ 8 | 2 090 | 7 850 | 2 670 | 5 | 2 830 | 6 620 | 1 040 |
| 10 | | 1 310 | 6 250 | | 10 | 1 710 | | |
| 12 | | 1 320 | 5 880 | | 12 | 1 730 | | |

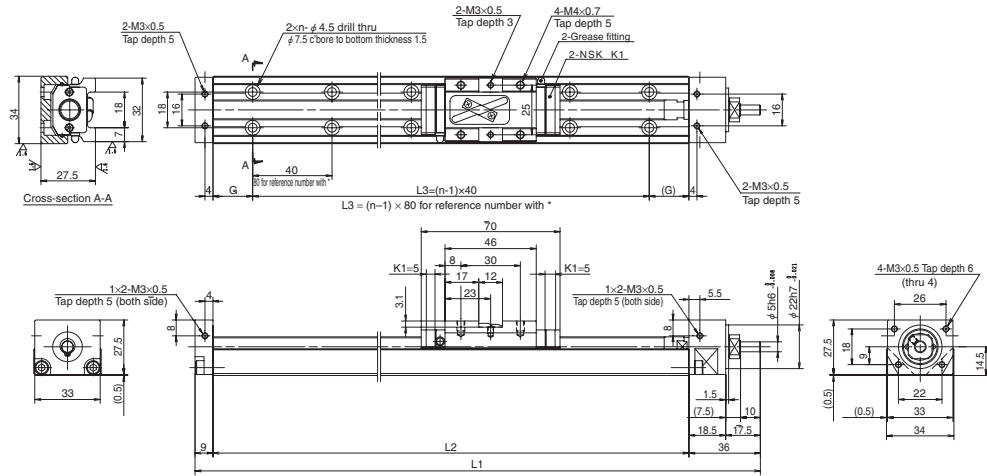
Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{FO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Single | 92 | 51 | 51 |

MCM03

Ball screw lead 15

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCM03 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Ball screw diameter (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia ×10 ⁻⁴ (kg·m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|----|----------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | L ₃ | | | |
| * MCM03005H15K00 | 50 | 70 (80) | 15 | φ 10 | 185 | 140 | 30 | 80 | 2 | 0.183 | 0.67 |
| MCM03010H15K00 | 100 | 120(130) | | | 235 | 190 | 15 | 160 | 5 | 0.222 | 0.77 |
| MCM03015H15K00 | 150 | 170(180) | | | 285 | 240 | 20 | 200 | 6 | 0.260 | 0.87 |
| MCM03020H15K00 | 200 | 220(230) | | | 335 | 290 | 25 | 240 | 7 | 0.298 | 0.97 |
| MCM03025H15K00 | 250 | 270(280) | | | 385 | 340 | 30 | 280 | 8 | 0.336 | 1.07 |

Note: Bolt hole pitch L₃ on items marked with * is 80 mm.

| Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm) | | |
|---|----|-----------|
| Ball screw lead (mm) | 15 | 0.3 – 5.6 |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.
- When a cover unit is added, an optional spacer plate is required. (See page C53.)
- There is no P grade (precision grade) for Lead 15.

Basic load rating

| Lead <i>l</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Rated running distance <i>L_s</i> (km) | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_a</i> | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | | Linear guide <i>C₀</i> | | |
| 15 | φ 10 | 2 000 | 5 440 | 2 670 | 15 | 2 740 | 6 620 | 1 040 | |

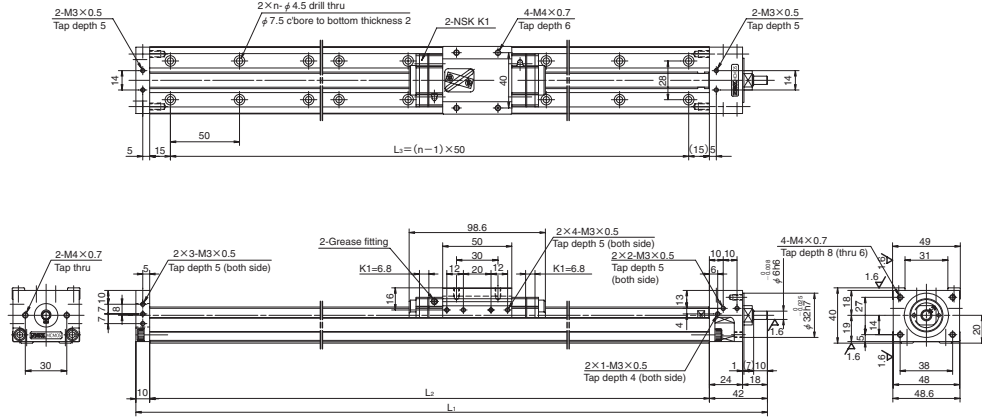
Basic static load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{YO} |
| Single | 92 | 51 | 51 |

MCM05

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)

Ball screw lead 5, 10 and 20



Dimension of MCM05 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| MCM05005H05K00 | 50 | 81 (95) | 5 | 232 | 180 | 150 | 4 | 0.025 | 1.4 |
| MCM05005H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM05005H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM05010H05K00 | 100 | 131 (145) | 5 | 282 | 230 | 200 | 5 | 0.031 | 1.6 |
| MCM05010H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM05010H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM05015H05K00 | 150 | 181 (195) | 5 | 332 | 280 | 250 | 6 | 0.036 | 1.8 |
| MCM05015H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM05015H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM05020H05K00 | 200 | 231 (245) | 5 | 382 | 330 | 300 | 7 | 0.042 | 2.0 |
| MCM05020H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM05020H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM05025H05K00 | 250 | 281 (295) | 5 | 432 | 380 | 350 | 8 | 0.047 | 2.2 |
| MCM05025H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM05025H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 1.0 – 4.8 | 1.9 – 7.7 |
| 10 | 1.1 – 5.8 | 2.1 – 8.7 |
| 20 | 1.6 – 7.9 | 2.5 – 10.7 |
| 30 | 1.8 – 13.1 | — |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead <i>l</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_a</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_a</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | |
| 5 | φ 12 | 4 390 | 15 600 | 4 400 | 5 | 10 900 | 1 450 | |
| 10 | | 2 740 | 12 400 | | 10 | | | |
| 20 | | 2 660 | 9 850 | | 20 | | | |
| 30 | | 3 300 | 8 600 | | 30 | | | 5 390 |

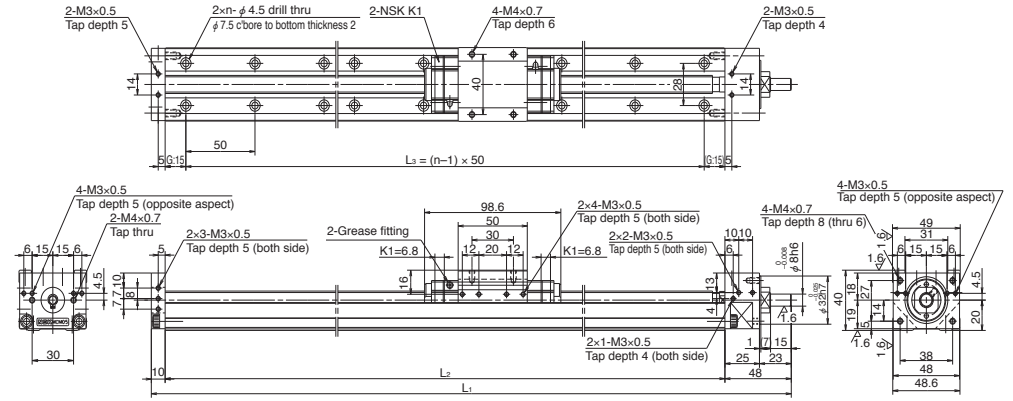
Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Single | 229 | 89 | 89 |

MCM05

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)

Ball screw lead 30



Dimension of MCM05 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| MCM05030H05K00 | 300 | 331 (345) | 5 | 482 | 430 | 400 | 9 | 0.053 | 2.3 |
| MCM05030H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM05030H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM05030H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| MCM05040H05K00 | 400 | 431 (445) | 5 | 582 | 530 | 500 | 11 | 0.064 | 2.7 |
| MCM05040H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM05040H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM05040H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| MCM05050H05K00 | 500 | 531 (545) | 5 | 682 | 630 | 600 | 13 | 0.076 | 3.1 |
| MCM05050H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM05050H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM05050H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| MCM05060H05K00 | 600 | 631 (645) | 5 | 782 | 730 | 700 | 15 | 0.087 | 3.5 |
| MCM05060H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM05060H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM05060H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | |

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 1.0 – 4.8 | 1.9 – 7.7 |
| 10 | 1.1 – 5.8 | 2.1 – 8.7 |
| 20 | 1.6 – 7.9 | 2.5 – 10.7 |
| 30 | 1.8 – 13.1 | — |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

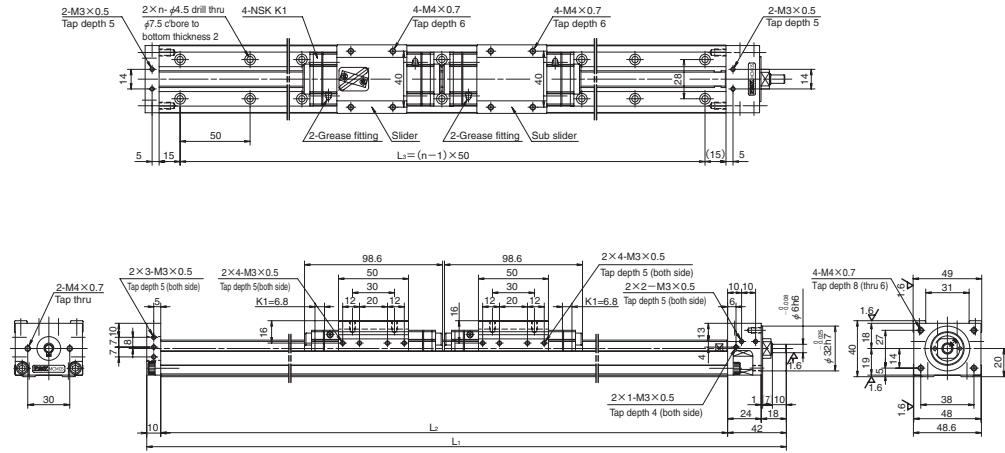
| Lead <i>l</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_a</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_a</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | |
| 5 | φ 12 | 4 390 | 15 600 | 4 400 | 5 | 10 900 | 1 450 | |
| 10 | | 2 740 | 12 400 | | 10 | | | |
| 20 | | 2 660 | 9 850 | | 20 | | | |
| 30 | | 3 300 | 8 600 | | 30 | | | 5 390 |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Single | 229 | 89 | 89 |

MCM05 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCM05 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole n | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L_1 | L_2 | L_3 | | | |
| MCM05006H10D00 | 60 | 82 (110) | 10 | 332 | 280 | 250 | 6 | 0.058 | 2.3 |
| MCM05011H10D00 | 110 | 132 (160) | 10 | 382 | 330 | 300 | 7 | 0.064 | 2.5 |
| MCM05016H10D00 | 160 | 182 (210) | 10 | 432 | 380 | 350 | 8 | 0.070 | 2.7 |
| MCM05021H10D00 | 210 | 232 | 10 | 482 | 430 | 400 | 9 | 0.075 | 2.8 |
| MCM05021H20D00 | | (260) | 20 | | | | | 0.151 | |

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 1.5 – 7.6 | 2.4 – 10.6 |
| 20 | 2.3 – 11.8 | 3.2 – 14.8 |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

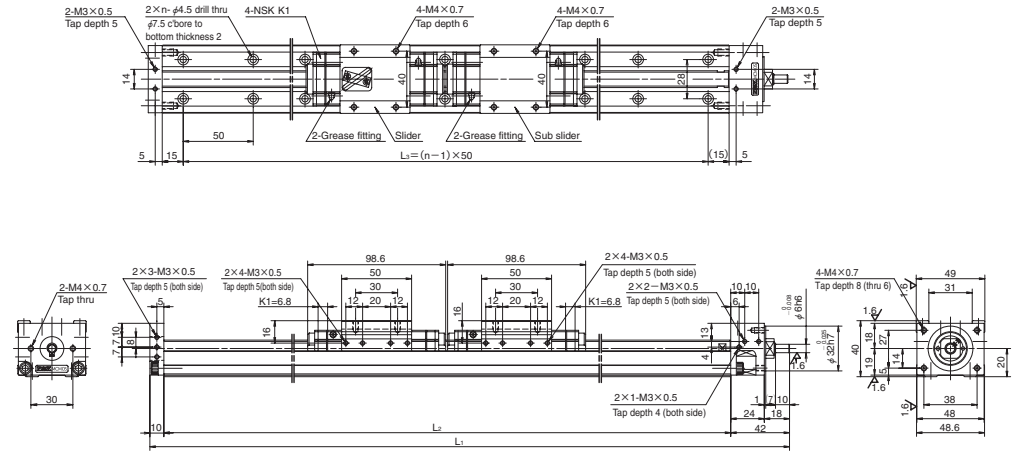
| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_a (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 5 | $\phi 12$ | 4 390 | 15 600 | 4 400 | 5 | 6 260 | 10 900 | 1 450 |
| 10 | | 2 740 | 12 400 | | 10 | 3 820 | | |
| 20 | | 2 660 | 9 850 | | 20 | 3 800 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| Double | 455 | 765 | 765 |

MCM05 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCM05 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole n | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L_1 | L_2 | L_3 | | | |
| MCM05031H10D00 | 310 | 332 (360) | 10 | 582 | 530 | 500 | 11 | 0.086 | 3.2 |
| MCM05031H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.162 | |
| MCM05041H10D00 | 410 | 432 (460) | 10 | 682 | 630 | 600 | 13 | 0.098 | 3.6 |
| MCM05041H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.174 | |
| MCM05051H10D00 | 510 | 532 (560) | 10 | 782 | 730 | 700 | 15 | 0.109 | 4.2 |
| MCM05051H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.185 | |

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 1.5 – 7.6 | 2.4 – 10.6 |
| 20 | 2.3 – 11.8 | 3.2 – 14.8 |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

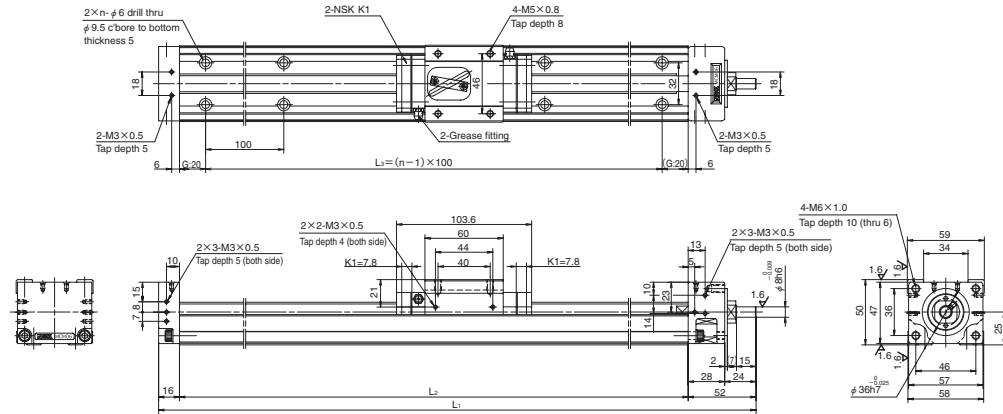
| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_a (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 5 | $\phi 12$ | 4 390 | 15 600 | 4 400 | 5 | 6 260 | 10 900 | 1 450 |
| 10 | | 2 740 | 12 400 | | 10 | 3 820 | | |
| 20 | | 2 660 | 9 850 | | 20 | 3 800 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| Double | 455 | 765 | 765 |

MCM06

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCM06 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| ◇MCM06005H05K02 | 50 | 86 (102) | 5 | 258 | 190 | 100 | 2 | 0.066 | 2.7 |
| ◇MCM06005H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.077 | |
| ◇MCM06005H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.122 | |
| ◇MCM06010H05K02 | 100 | 136 (152) | 5 | 308 | 240 | 200 | 3 | 0.080 | 3.0 |
| ◇MCM06010H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.092 | |
| ◇MCM06010H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.137 | |
| ◇MCM06015H05K02 | 150 | 186 (202) | 5 | 358 | 290 | 200 | 3 | 0.095 | 3.5 |
| ◇MCM06015H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.106 | |
| ◇MCM06015H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.152 | |
| ◇MCM06020H05K02 | 200 | 236 (252) | 5 | 408 | 340 | 300 | 4 | 0.110 | 3.8 |
| ◇MCM06020H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.121 | |
| ◇MCM06020H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.167 | |
| ◇MCM06025H05K02 | 250 | 286 (302) | 5 | 458 | 390 | 300 | 4 | 0.125 | 4.2 |
| ◇MCM06025H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.136 | |
| ◇MCM06025H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.181 | |
| ◇MCM06030H05K02 | 300 | 336 (352) | 5 | 508 | 440 | 400 | 5 | 0.139 | 4.5 |
| ◇MCM06030H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.150 | |
| ◇MCM06030H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.196 | |

Notes: 1. Dimension G is 45 for items marked with ◇.
2. The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | Lead | High-grade, precision-grade |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Standard | 5 | 02 |
| | 10, 20 | 00 |
| LG2 | 5 | B2 |
| | 10, 20 | B0 |

Basic load rating

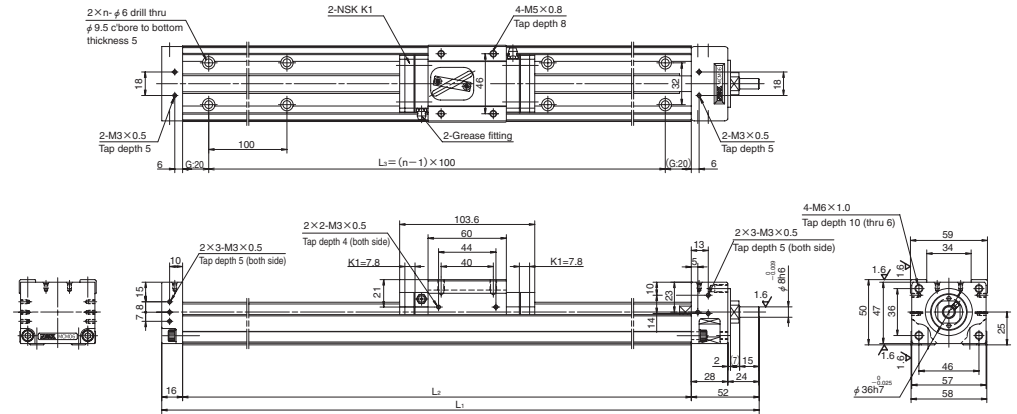
| Lead <i>l</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_a</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_a</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | |
| 5 | φ 15 | 8 300 | 25 200 | 6 550 | 5 | 12 700 | 17 000 | 2 730 |
| 10 | | 8 140 | 20 000 | | 10 | 12 800 | | |
| 20 | | 5 080 | 15 900 | | 20 | 7 460 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Single | 415 | 174 | 174 |

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)

MCM06



Dimension of MCM06 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| MCM06040H05K02 | 400 | 436 (452) | 5 | 608 | 540 | 500 | 6 | 0.169 | 5.2 |
| MCM06040H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.180 | |
| MCM06040H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.225 | |
| MCM06050H05K02 | 500 | 536 (552) | 5 | 708 | 640 | 600 | 7 | 0.198 | 6.0 |
| MCM06050H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.209 | |
| MCM06050H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.255 | |
| MCM06060H05K02 | 600 | 636 (652) | 5 | 808 | 740 | 700 | 8 | 0.228 | 6.7 |
| MCM06060H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.239 | |
| MCM06060H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.284 | |
| MCM06070H05K02 | 700 | 736 (752) | 5 | 908 | 840 | 800 | 9 | 0.257 | 7.4 |
| MCM06070H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.268 | |
| MCM06070H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.314 | |
| MCM06080H05K02 | 800 | 836 (852) | 5 | 1 008 | 940 | 900 | 10 | 0.286 | 8.1 |
| MCM06080H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.298 | |
| MCM06080H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.343 | |

Note: The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | Lead | High-grade, precision-grade |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Standard | 5 | 02 |
| | 10, 20 | 00 |
| LG2 | 5 | B2 |
| | 10, 20 | B0 |

Basic load rating

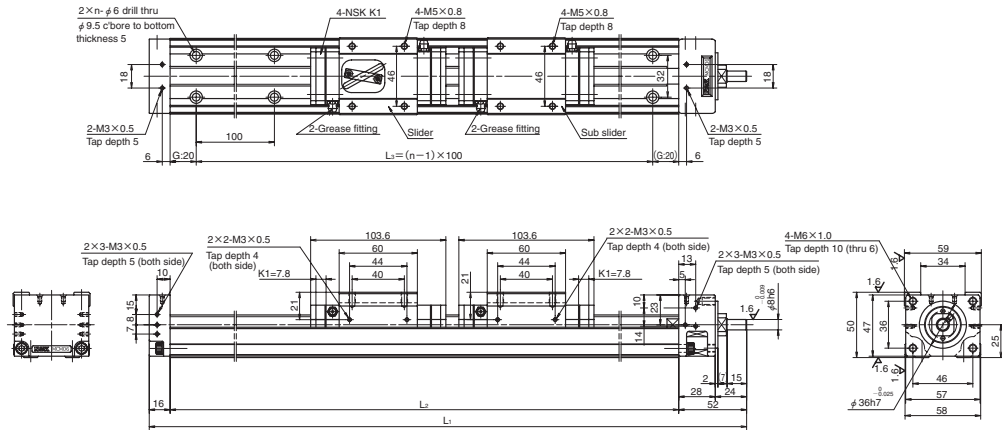
| Lead <i>l</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_a</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_a</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | |
| 5 | φ 15 | 8 300 | 25 200 | 6 550 | 5 | 12 700 | 17 000 | 2 730 |
| 10 | | 8 140 | 20 000 | | 10 | 12 800 | | |
| 20 | | 5 080 | 15 900 | | 20 | 7 460 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Single | 415 | 174 | 174 |

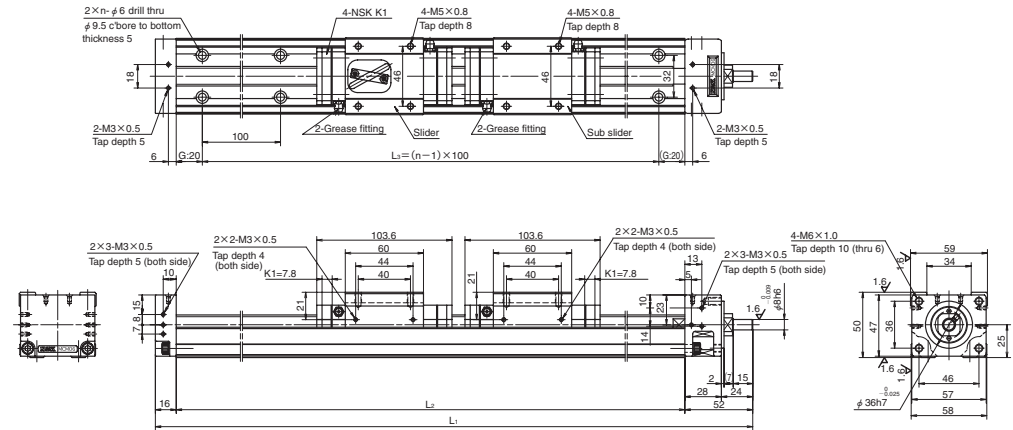
MCM06 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



MCM06 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCM06 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia $\times 10^4$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| MCM06011H05D02 | 110 | 132 (164) | 5 | 408 | 340 | 300 | 4 | 0.114 | 4.4 |
| MCM06011H10D00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.136 | |
| MCM06021H05D02 | 210 | 232 (264) | 5 | 508 | 440 | 400 | 5 | 0.143 | 5.1 |
| MCM06021H10D00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.166 | |
| MCM06021H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.257 | |
| MCM06031H05D02 | | | 5 | | | | | 0.173 | |
| MCM06031H10D00 | 310 | 332 (364) | 10 | 608 | 540 | 500 | 6 | 0.195 | 5.8 |
| MCM06031H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.286 | |

Note: The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | Lead | High-grade, precision-grade |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Standard | 5 | 02 |
| | 10, 20 | 00 |
| LG2 | 5 | B2 |
| | 10, 20 | B0 |

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 2.3 – 8.5 | 3.7 – 13.5 |
| 10 | 2.7 – 10.9 | 4.2 – 16.4 |
| 20 | 4.0 – 15.9 | 5.5 – 21.3 |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead <i>l</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_a</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_a</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | |
| 5 | φ 15 | 8 300 | 25 200 | 6 550 | 5 | 12 700 | 17 000 | 2 730 |
| 10 | | 8 140 | 20 000 | | 10 | 12 800 | | |
| 20 | | 5 080 | 15 900 | | 20 | 7 460 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Double | 825 | 1 220 | 1 220 |

Dimension of MCM06 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia $\times 10^4$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| MCM06041H05D02 | 410 | 432 (464) | 5 | 708 | 640 | 600 | 7 | 0.202 | 6.6 |
| MCM06041H10D00 | | | 10 | | | | | 0.224 | |
| MCM06041H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.316 | |
| MCM06051H10D02 | 510 | 532 (564) | 10 | 808 | 740 | 700 | 8 | 0.254 | 7.3 |
| MCM06051H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.345 | |
| MCM06061H10D02 | 610 | 632 (664) | 10 | 908 | 840 | 800 | 9 | 0.283 | 8.0 |
| MCM06061H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.375 | |
| MCM06071H10D02 | 710 | 732 (764) | 10 | 1 008 | 940 | 900 | 10 | 0.313 | 8.7 |
| MCM06071H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.404 | |

Note: The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | Lead | High-grade, precision-grade |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Standard | 5 | 02 |
| | 10, 20 | 00 |
| LG2 | 5 | B2 |
| | 10, 20 | B0 |

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 2.3 – 8.5 | 3.7 – 13.5 |
| 10 | 2.7 – 10.9 | 4.2 – 16.4 |
| 20 | 4.0 – 15.9 | 5.5 – 21.3 |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead <i>l</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_a</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_a</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | |
| 5 | φ 15 | 8 300 | 25 200 | 6 550 | 5 | 12 700 | 17 000 | 2 730 |
| 10 | | 8 140 | 20 000 | | 10 | 12 800 | | |
| 20 | | 5 080 | 15 900 | | 20 | 7 460 | | |

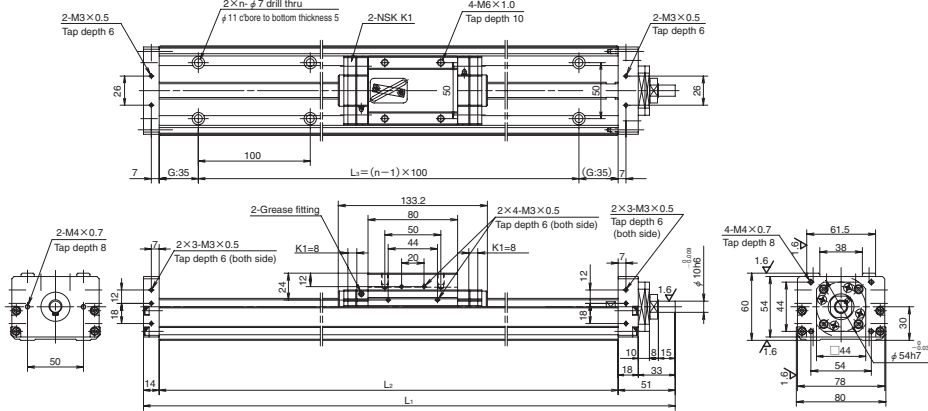
Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Double | 825 | 1 220 | 1 220 |

MCM08

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)

Ball screw lead 5, 10 and 20



Dimension of MCM08 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole n | Inertia $\times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2\text{)}$ | Mass (kg) |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L_1 | L_2 | L_3 | | | |
| ◇MCM08005H05K02 | 50 | 86 (102) | 5 | 285 | 220 | 100 | 2 | 0.082 | 4.1 |
| ◇MCM08005H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM08010H05K02 | 100 | 136 (152) | 5 | 335 | 270 | 200 | 3 | 0.097 | 4.6 |
| MCM08010H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM08010H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| ◇MCM08015H05K02 | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| ◇MCM08015H10K00 | 150 | 186 (202) | 10 | 385 | 320 | 200 | 3 | 0.111 | 5.1 |
| ◇MCM08015H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM08020H05K02 | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| MCM08020H10K00 | 200 | 236 (252) | 10 | 435 | 370 | 300 | 4 | 0.129 | 5.5 |
| MCM08020H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| ◇MCM08025H05K02 | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| ◇MCM08025H10K00 | 250 | 286 (302) | 10 | 485 | 420 | 300 | 4 | 0.144 | 6.0 |
| ◇MCM08025H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM08030H05K02 | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| MCM08030H10K00 | 300 | 336 (352) | 10 | 535 | 470 | 400 | 5 | 0.156 | 6.5 |
| MCM08030H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM08030H05K02 | | | 5 | | | | | | |

Notes: 1. Dimension G is 60 for items marked with ◇.
2. The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | Lead | High-grade, precision-grade |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Standard | 5 | O2 |
| | 10, 20 | O0 |
| LG2 | 5 | B2 |
| | 10, 20 | B0 |

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm) | |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 1.0 - 5.9 | 3.1 - 11.5 |
| 10 | 2.0 - 7.8 | 3.2 - 13.3 |
| 20 | 2.5 - 10.8 | 4.0 - 16.4 |
| 30 | 2.8 - 12.0 | — |

- Notes:
- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
 - Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
 - Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_R (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 5 | $\phi 15$ | 8 300 | 30 800 | 7 100 | 5 | 12 700 | 22 800 | 3 040 |
| 10 | | 8 140 | 24 400 | | 10 | | | |
| 20 | | 5 080 | 19 400 | | 20 | | | |
| 30 | | 5 500 | 16 930 | | 30 | | | |

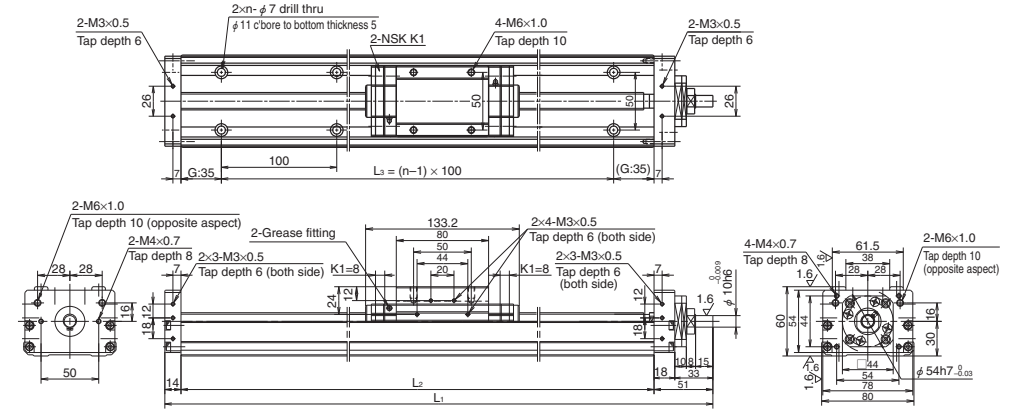
Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| Single | 770 | 300 | 300 |

MCM08

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)

Ball screw lead 30



Dimension of MCM08 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole n | Inertia $\times 10^{-4} \text{ (kg} \cdot \text{m}^2\text{)}$ | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L_1 | L_2 | L_3 | | | |
| MCM08040H05K02 | 400 | 436 (452) | 5 | 635 | 570 | 500 | 6 | 0.185 | 7.4 |
| MCM08040H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM08040H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM08040H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| MCM08050H05K02 | 500 | 536 (552) | 5 | 735 | 670 | 600 | 7 | 0.214 | 8.4 |
| MCM08050H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM08050H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM08050H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| MCM08060H05K02 | 600 | 636 (652) | 5 | 835 | 770 | 700 | 8 | 0.232 | 9.3 |
| MCM08060H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM08060H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM08060H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| MCM08070H05K02 | 700 | 736 (752) | 5 | 935 | 870 | 800 | 9 | 0.244 | 10.5 |
| MCM08070H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM08070H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM08070H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| MCM08080H05K02 | 800 | 836 (852) | 5 | 1 035 | 970 | 900 | 10 | 0.262 | 11.2 |
| MCM08080H10K00 | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| MCM08080H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM08080H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | |

Note: The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | Lead | High-grade, precision-grade |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Standard | 5 | O2 |
| | 10, 20 | O0 |
| LG2 | 5 | B2 |
| | 10, 20 | B0 |

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm) | |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 1.0 - 5.9 | 3.1 - 11.5 |
| 10 | 2.0 - 7.8 | 3.2 - 13.3 |
| 20 | 2.5 - 10.8 | 4.0 - 16.4 |
| 30 | 2.8 - 12.0 | — |

- Notes:
- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
 - Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
 - Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

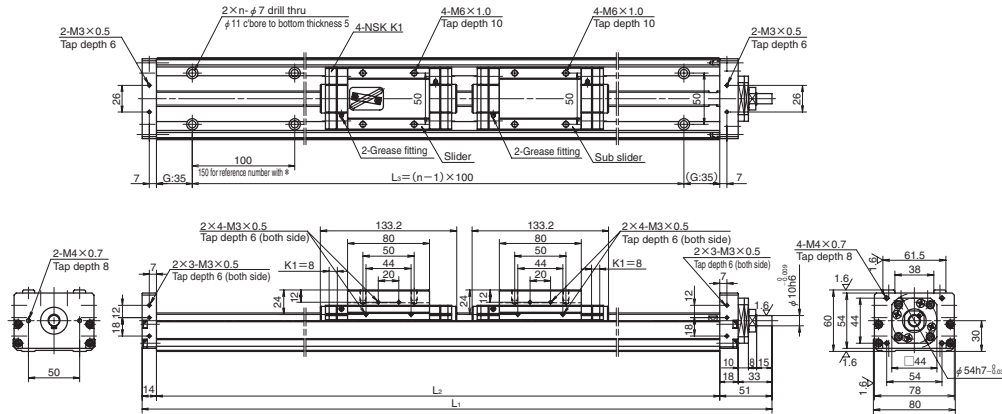
| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_R (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 5 | $\phi 15$ | 8 300 | 30 800 | 7 100 | 5 | 12 700 | 22 800 | 3 040 |
| 10 | | 8 140 | 24 400 | | 10 | | | |
| 20 | | 5 080 | 19 400 | | 20 | | | |
| 30 | | 5 500 | 16 930 | | 30 | | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| Single | 770 | 300 | 300 |

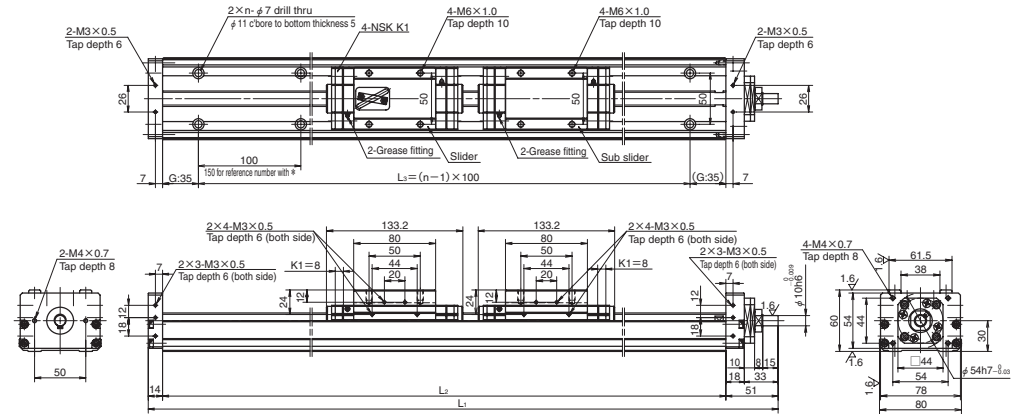
MCM08 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



MCM08 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCM08 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole n | Inertia ×10 ⁻⁴ (kg·m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| *MCM08008H10D00 | 80 | 103 (135) | 10 | 435 | 370 | 300 | 3 | 0.169 | 6.5 |
| MCM08018H10D00 | 180 | 203 | 10 | 535 | 470 | 400 | 5 | 0.199 | 7.5 |
| MCM08018H20D00 | | (235) | 20 | | | | | 0.351 | |
| MCM08028H10D00 | 280 | 303 | 10 | 635 | 570 | 500 | 6 | 0.228 | 8.4 |
| MCM08028H20D00 | | (335) | 20 | | | | | 0.380 | |
| MCM08038H10D00 | 380 | 403 | 10 | 735 | 670 | 600 | 7 | 0.257 | 9.4 |
| MCM08038H20D00 | | (435) | 20 | | | | | 0.409 | |

- Notes: 1. Bolt hole pitch L3 on item marked with * is 150 mm.
2. The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | Lead | High-grade, precision-grade |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Standard | 10, 20 | 00 |
| LG2 | 10, 20 | B0 |

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N·cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 2.5 - 10.8 | 3.9 - 16.2 |
| 20 | 4.0 - 17.2 | 5.4 - 22.6 |

- Notes:
1. Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
2. Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
3. Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead ℓ (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C _a | Linear guides C | Support unit C _a | Rated running distance L _a (km) | Ball screw C _{0a} | Linear guides C ₀ | |
| 10 | φ15 | 8 140 | 24 400 | 7 100 | 10 | 12 800 | 22 800 | 3 040 |
| 20 | | 5 080 | 19 400 | | 20 | 7 460 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N·m) | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Double | 1 540 | 2 050 | 2 050 |

Dimension of MCM08 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole n | Inertia ×10 ⁻⁴ (kg·m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| MCM08048H10D00 | 480 | 503 | 10 | 835 | 770 | 700 | 8 | 0.287 | 10.3 |
| MCM08048H20D00 | | (535) | 20 | | | | | 0.439 | |
| MCM08058H10D00 | 580 | 603 | 10 | 935 | 870 | 800 | 9 | 0.316 | 11.5 |
| MCM08058H20D00 | | (635) | 20 | | | | | 0.468 | |
| MCM08068H10D00 | 680 | 703 | 10 | 1 035 | 970 | 900 | 10 | 0.346 | 12.2 |
| MCM08068H20D00 | | (735) | 20 | | | | | 0.498 | |

- Note: The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | Lead | High-grade, precision-grade |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Standard | 10, 20 | 00 |
| LG2 | 10, 20 | B0 |

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N·cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 2.5 - 10.8 | 3.9 - 16.2 |
| 20 | 4.0 - 17.2 | 5.4 - 22.6 |

- Notes:
1. Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
2. Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
3. Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead ℓ (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C _a | Linear guides C | Support unit C _a | Rated running distance L _a (km) | Ball screw C _{0a} | Linear guides C ₀ | |
| 10 | φ15 | 8 140 | 24 400 | 7 100 | 10 | 12 800 | 22 800 | 3 040 |
| 20 | | 5 080 | 19 400 | | 20 | 7 460 | | |

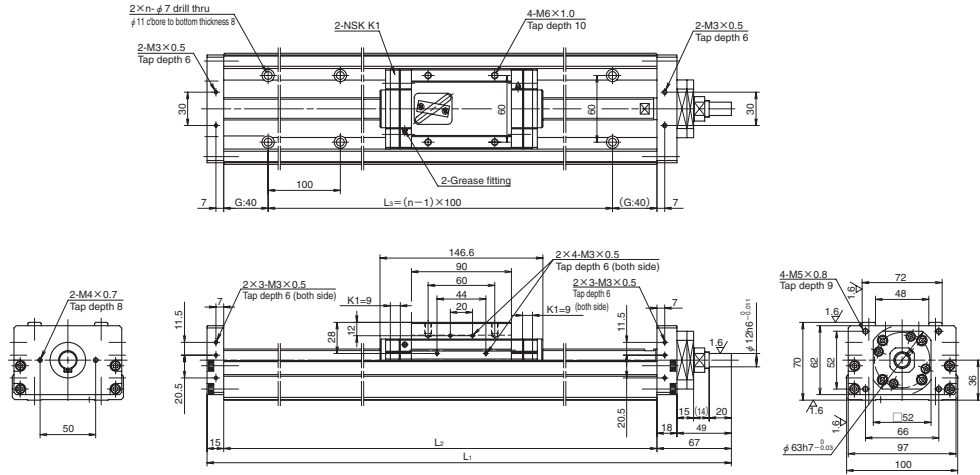
Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N·m) | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Double | 1 540 | 2 050 | 2 050 |

MCM10

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)

Ball screw lead 10 and 20



Dimension of MCM10 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| MCM10010H10K00 | 100 | 133 | 10 | 362 | 280 | 200 | 2* | 0.332 | 7.8 |
| MCM10010H20K00 | | (151) | 20 | | | | | | |
| ◇MCM10015H10K00 | 150 | 183 | 10 | 412 | 330 | 300 | 4 | 0.378 | 8.7 |
| ◇MCM10015H20K00 | | (201) | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM10020H10K00 | 200 | 233 | 10 | 462 | 380 | 300 | 4 | 0.425 | 9.5 |
| MCM10020H20K00 | | (251) | 20 | | | | | | |
| ◇MCM10025H10K00 | 250 | 283 | 10 | 512 | 430 | 400 | 5 | 0.472 | 10.4 |
| ◇MCM10025H20K00 | | (301) | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM10030H10K00 | 300 | 333 | 10 | 562 | 480 | 400 | 5 | 0.519 | 11.2 |
| MCM10030H20K00 | | (351) | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM10040H10K00 | 400 | 433 | 10 | 662 | 580 | 500 | 6 | 0.612 | 13.0 |
| MCM10040H20K00 | | (451) | 20 | | | | | | |
| MCM10050H10K00 | 500 | 533 | 10 | 762 | 680 | 600 | 7 | 0.706 | 14.6 |
| MCM10050H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | 0.820 | |
| MCM10050H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | 1.010 | |

Notes: 1) Dimension G is 15 for items marked with ◇.
2) *: Use mounting holes on each end of the rail.

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead (mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|----------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 2.7 - 10.8 | 4.7 - 19.7 |
| 20 | 3.1 - 12.7 | 5.2 - 21.6 |
| 30 | 5.1 - 18.0 | — |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead <i>ℓ</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_a</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_s</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | | |
| 10 | φ 20 | 12 800 | 33 500 | 7 600 | 10 | 21 400 | 29 400 | 3 380 | |
| 20 | | 8 190 | 26 600 | | 20 | 12 600 | | | |
| 30 | | 13 200 | 23 200 | | 30 | 22 900 | | | |

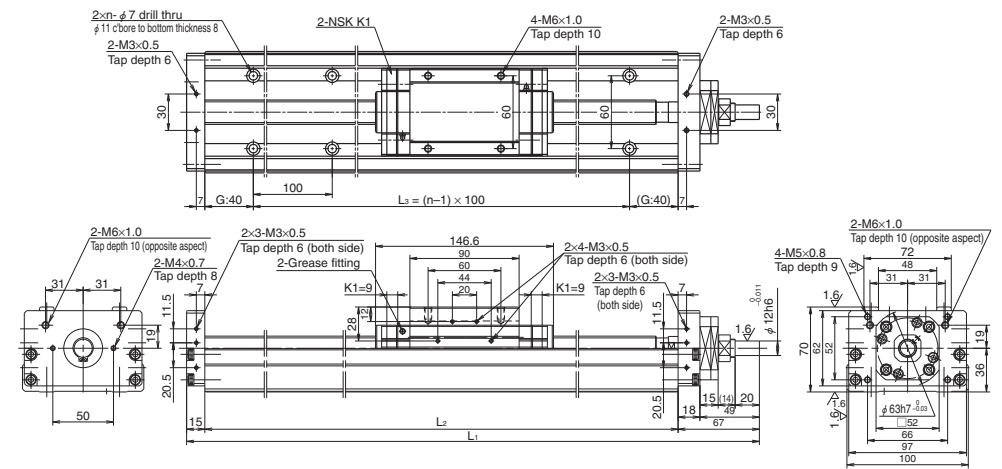
Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Single | 1 170 | 425 | 425 |

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)

MCM10

Ball screw lead 30



Dimension of MCM10 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole <i>n</i> | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|-------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | | |
| MCM10060H10K00 | 600 | 633 | 10 | 862 | 780 | 700 | 8 | 0.800 | 16.3 | |
| MCM10060H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | | 0.914 |
| MCM10060H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | | 1.104 |
| MCM10070H10K00 | 700 | 733 | 10 | 962 | 880 | 800 | 9 | 1.007 | 18.0 | |
| MCM10070H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | | 1.197 |
| MCM10070H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | | 1.291 |
| MCM10080H10K00 | 800 | 833 | 10 | 1 062 | 980 | 900 | 10 | 0.987 | 19.7 | |
| MCM10080H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | | 1.101 |
| MCM10080H30K00 | | | 30 | | | | | | | 1.291 |
| MCM10090H10K00 | 900 | 933 | 10 | 1 162 | 1 080 | 1 000 | 11 | 1.081 | 21.4 | |
| MCM10090H20K00 | | | 20 | | | | | | | 1.195 |
| ◇MCM10100H10K00 | | | 1 000 | | | | | | | 1 033 |
| ◇MCM10100H20K00 | 20 | 1.288 | | | | | | | | |

Note: Dimension G is 90 for items marked with ◇.

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead (mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|----------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 2.7 - 10.8 | 4.7 - 19.7 |
| 20 | 3.1 - 12.7 | 5.2 - 21.6 |
| 30 | 5.1 - 18.0 | — |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

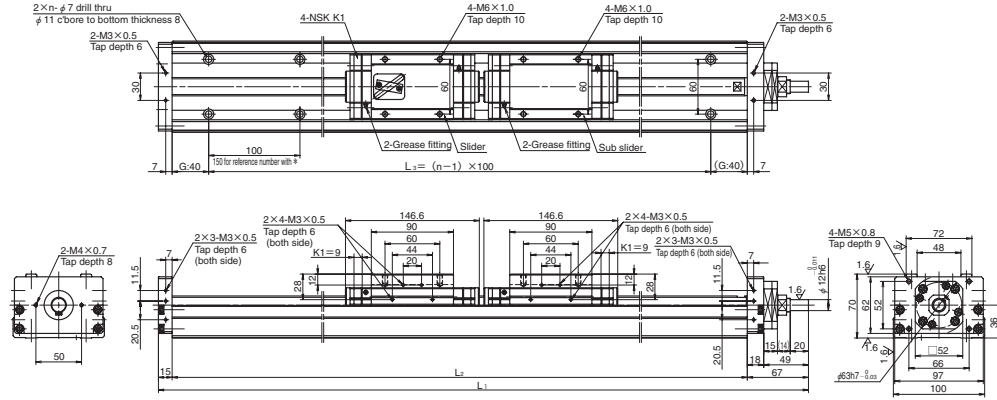
| Lead <i>ℓ</i> (mm) | Shaft dia <i>d</i> (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw <i>C_a</i> | Linear guides <i>C</i> | Support unit <i>C_a</i> | Rated running distance <i>L_s</i> (km) | Ball screw <i>C_{0a}</i> | Linear guides <i>C₀</i> | | |
| 10 | φ 20 | 12 800 | 33 500 | 7 600 | 10 | 21 400 | 29 400 | 3 380 | |
| 20 | | 8 190 | 26 600 | | 20 | 12 600 | | | |
| 30 | | 13 200 | 23 200 | | 30 | 22 900 | | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Rolling M _{RO} | Pitching M _{PO} | Yawing M _{VO} |
| Single | 1 170 | 425 | 425 |

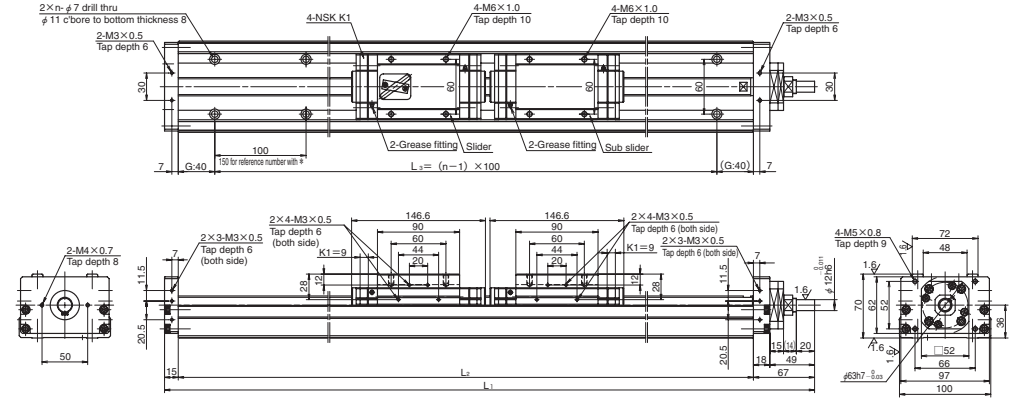
MCM10 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



MCM10 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCM10 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole n | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| *MCM10007H10D00 | 70 | 86 (122) | 10 | 462 | 380 | 300 | 3 | 0.463 | 11.0 |
| MCM10017H10D00 | 170 | 186 (222) | 10 | 562 | 480 | 400 | 5 | 0.557 | |
| MCM10017H20D00 | | 20 | 0.785 | | | | | | |
| MCM10027H10D00 | 270 | 286 (322) | 10 | 662 | 580 | 500 | 6 | 0.650 | 13.4 |
| MCM10027H20D00 | | 20 | 0.878 | | | | | | |
| MCM10037H10D00 | 370 | 386 (422) | 10 | 762 | 680 | 600 | 7 | 0.744 | 15.1 |
| MCM10037H20D00 | | 20 | 0.972 | | | | | | |
| MCM10047H10D00 | 470 | 486 (522) | 10 | 862 | 780 | 700 | 8 | 0.838 | 17.8 |
| MCM10047H20D00 | | 20 | 1.066 | | | | | | |

Note: Bolt hole pitch L₃ on item marked with * is 150 mm.

Dimension of MCM10 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | No. of mounting hole n | Inertia $\times 10^{-4}$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | | | |
| MCM10057H10D00 | 570 | 586 (622) | 10 | 962 | 880 | 800 | 9 | 0.931 | 19.5 |
| MCM10057H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 1.159 | |
| MCM10067H10D00 | 670 | 686 (722) | 10 | 1 062 | 980 | 900 | 10 | 1.025 | 21.2 |
| MCM10067H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 1.253 | |
| ◇MCM10087H10D00 | 870 | 886 (922) | 10 | 1 262 | 1 180 | 1 000 | 11 | 1.212 | 23.6 |
| ◇MCM10087H20D00 | | | 20 | | | | | 1.440 | |

Note: Dimension G is 90 for items marked with ◇.

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 4.2 – 15.6 | 6.1 – 24.5 |
| 20 | 5.0 – 19.6 | 7.0 – 28.5 |

Notes:

1. Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
2. Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
3. Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm)

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 4.2 – 15.6 | 6.1 – 24.5 |
| 20 | 5.0 – 19.6 | 7.0 – 28.5 |

Notes:

1. Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
2. Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
3. Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_a (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 10 | $\phi 20$ | 12 800 | 33 500 | 7 600 | 10 | 21 400 | 29 400 | 3 380 |
| 20 | | 8 190 | 26 600 | | 20 | 12 600 | | |

Basic load rating

| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_a (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 10 | $\phi 20$ | 12 800 | 33 500 | 7 600 | 10 | 21 400 | 29 400 | 3 380 |
| 20 | | 8 190 | 26 600 | | 20 | 12 600 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| Double | 2 340 | 2 940 | 2 940 |

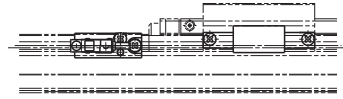
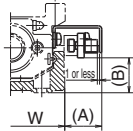
Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| Double | 2 340 | 2 940 | 2 940 |

C-1-5.3 MCM Series Accessories

C-1-5. 3. 1 Sensor Unit

● Proximity switch

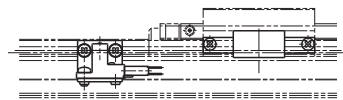
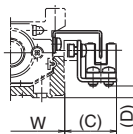


(Example of assembly)

| Model No. | Reference No. | | | A (mm) | B (mm) | Body width W (mm) |
|-----------|---|------------|------------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| MCM02 | MC-SR02-00 | MC-SR02-01 | MC-SR02-02 | 17 | 2 | 28 |
| MCM03 | MC-SR03-10 | MC-SR03-11 | MC-SR03-12 | 17 | 3 | 34 |
| MCM05 | MC-SR05-10 | MC-SR05-11 | MC-SR05-12 | 17 | 15 | 48.6 |
| MCM06 | MC-SR06-10 | MC-SR06-11 | MC-SR06-12 | 17 | 19 | 58 |
| MCM08 | MC-SR08-10 | MC-SR08-11 | MC-SR08-12 | 16 | 27 | 80 |
| MCM10 | MC-SR10-10 | MC-SR10-11 | MC-SR10-12 | 16 | 35 | 100 |
| Quantity | Proximity switch (normally open contact) | — | 3 | 1 | E2S-W13 (OMRON Corp.) | |
| | Proximity switch (normally close contact) | 3 | — | 2 | E2S-W14 (OMRON Corp.) | |

Notes: 1. See page C137 for proximity switch specification.
 2. A sensor unit consists of sensors, a sensor dog and sensor mounting parts.
 3. Sensor unit for MCM02 contains two sensor dogs.
 4. A spacer plate is required when using a cover unit or sensor unit for MCM03 with the lead of 1 or 2 mm. (Refer to page C53.)

● Photo sensor



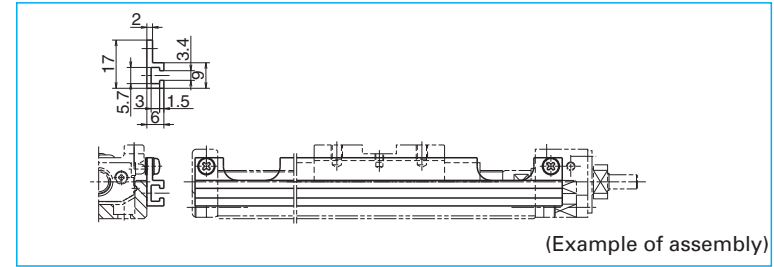
(Example of assembly)

| Model No. | Reference No. | C (mm) | D (mm) | Body width W (mm) | Remarks |
|-----------|---------------|--------|--------|-------------------|--|
| MCM03 | MC-SR03-13 | 24 | 0.5 | 34 | EE-SX674 (OMRON Corp.) 3 sets (EE-1001 connector attachment) |
| MCM05 | MC-SR05-13 | 24 | 5 | 48.6 | |
| MCM06 | MC-SR06-13 | 24 | 9 | 58 | |
| MCM08 | MC-SR08-13 | 23 | 17 | 80 | |
| MCM10 | MC-SR10-13 | 22 | 24 | 100 | |

Notes: 1. See page C138 for photo sensor specification.
 2. A sensor unit consists of sensors, a sensor dog and sensor mounting parts.
 3. A spacer plate is required when using a cover unit or sensor unit for MCM03 with the lead of 1 or 2 mm. (Refer to page C53.)

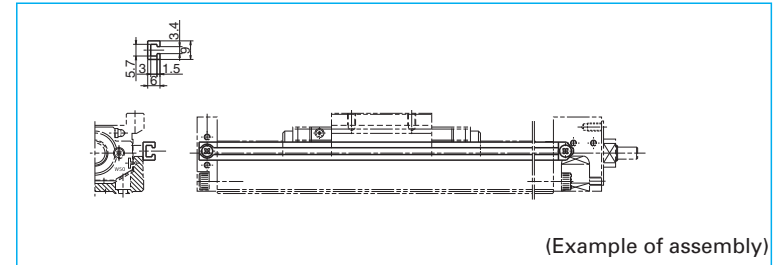
(1) Sensor Rail

Sensor rail for MCM03: MC-SRL3- * * * *



(Example of assembly)

Sensor rail for MCM05: MC-SRL5- * * * *



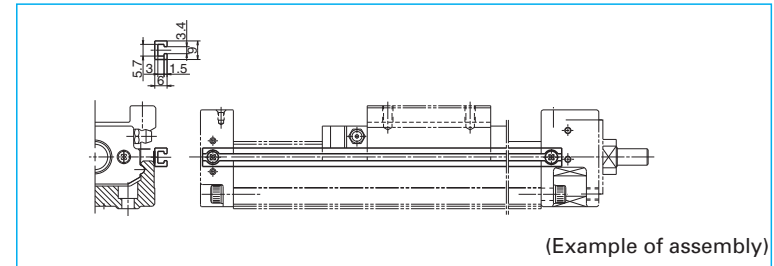
(Example of assembly)

Sensor rail for MCM02: MC-SRL2- * * * *

Sensor rail for MCM06: MC-SRL6- * * * *

Sensor rail for MCM08: MC-SRL8- * * * *

Sensor rail for MCM10: MC-SRL1- * * * *



(Example of assembly)

Notes: 1. * * * * is the same as rail dimension L₂.
 2. Please assemble the attached seat between the sensor rail and the support unit for MCM03, MCM05, MCM06 and MCM08.
 3. For combinations of sensors and rails, see pages C51 to C52.

MCM Series and Sensor Rail Combination Table

Table 4

| Model No. | Body length Lz (mm) | Reference No. | Sensor rail reference No. |
|-----------|---------------------|--|---------------------------|
| MCM02 | 100 | MCM02005H01K MCM02005P01K MCM02005H02K MCM02005P02K | MC-SRL2-0100** |
| | | MCM02010H01K MCM02010P01K MCM02010H02K MCM02010P02K | MC-SRL2-0150 |
| | | MCM02015H01K MCM02015P01K MCM02015H02K MCM02015P02K | MC-SRL2-0200 |
| MCM03 | 115 | MCM03005P01K00 MCM03005P02K00 | MC-SRL3-0115 |
| | 140 | MCM03005H05K00 MCM03005H10K00 MCM03005H12K00 MCM03005H15K00 | MC-SRL3-0140 |
| | 190 | MCM03010P01K00 MCM03010P02K00 MCM03010H05K00 MCM03010H10K00 MCM03010H12K00 MCM03010H15K00 | MC-SRL3-0190 |
| | | MCM03015P01K00 MCM03015P02K00 MCM03015H05K00 MCM03015H10K00 MCM03015H12K00 MCM03015H15K00 | MC-SRL3-0240 |
| | | MCM03020H05K00 MCM03020H10K00 MCM03020H12K00 MCM03020H15K00 | MC-SRL3-0290 |
| | 340 | MCM03025H05K00 MCM03025H10K00 MCM03025H12K00 MCM03025H15K00 | MC-SRL3-0340 |
| MCM05 | 180 | MCM05005H05K00 MCM05005H10K00 MCM05005H20K00 | MC-SRL5-0180 |
| | | MCM05010H05K00 MCM05010H10K00 MCM05010H20K00 | MC-SRL5-0230 |
| | 280 | MCM05015H05K00 MCM05015H10K00 MCM05015H20K00 MCM05006H10D00 | MC-SRL5-0280 |
| | | MCM05020H05K00 MCM05020H10K00 MCM05020H20K00 MCM05011H10D00 | MC-SRL5-0330 |
| | 380 | MCM05025H05K00 MCM05025H10K00 MCM05025H20K00 MCM05016H10D00 | MC-SRL5-0380 |
| | | MCM05030H05K00 MCM05030H10K00 MCM05030H20K00 MCM05030H30K00 MCM05021H10D00 MCM05021H20D00 | MC-SRL5-0430 |
| | 530 | MCM05040H05K00 MCM05040H10K00 MCM05040H20K00 MCM05040H30K00 MCM05031H10D00 | MC-SRL5-0530 |

| Model No. | Body length Lz (mm) | Reference No. | Sensor rail reference No. |
|-----------|---------------------|--|--|
| MCM05 | 530 | MCM05031H20D00 | MC-SRL5-0530 |
| | 630 | MCM05050H05K00 MCM05050H10K00 MCM05050H20K00 MCM05050H30K00 MCM05041H10D00 MCM05041H20D00 | MC-SRL5-0630 |
| | | 730 | MCM05060H05K00 MCM05060H10K00 MCM05060H20K00 MCM05060H30K00 MCM05051H10D00 MCM05051H20D00 |
| 190 | | | MCM06005H05K02 MCM06005H10K00 MCM06005H20K00 |
| | 240 | | MCM06010H05K02 MCM06010H10K00 MCM06010H20K00 |
| | 290 | MCM06015H05K02 MCM06015H10K00 MCM06015H20K00 | MC-SRL6-0290 |
| MCM06 | 340 | MCM06020H05K02 MCM06020H10K00 MCM06020H20K00 MCM06011H05D02 MCM06011H10D00 | MC-SRL6-0340 |
| | | MCM06025H05K02 MCM06025H10K00 MCM06025H20K00 | MC-SRL6-0390 |
| | 440 | MCM06030H05K02 MCM06030H10K00 MCM06030H20K00 MCM06021H05D02 MCM06021H10D00 MCM06021H20D00 | MC-SRL6-0440 |
| | | MCM06040H05K02 MCM06040H10K00 MCM06040H20K00 MCM06031H05D02 MCM06031H10D00 MCM06031H20D00 | MC-SRL6-0540 |
| | 640 | MCM06050H05K02 MCM06050H10K00 MCM06050H20K00 MCM06041H05D02 MCM06041H10D00 MCM06041H20D00 | MC-SRL6-0640 |
| | | MCM06060H05K02 MCM06060H10K00 MCM06060H20K00 MCM06051H10D00 MCM06051H20D00 | MC-SRL6-0740 |
| | 840 | MCM06070H05K02 MCM06070H10K00 MCM06070H20K00 MCM06061H10D00 MCM06061H20D00 | MC-SRL6-0840 |
| | | MCM06080H05K02 MCM06080H10K00 MCM06080H20K00 MCM06071H10D00 MCM06071H20D00 | MC-SRL6-0940 |

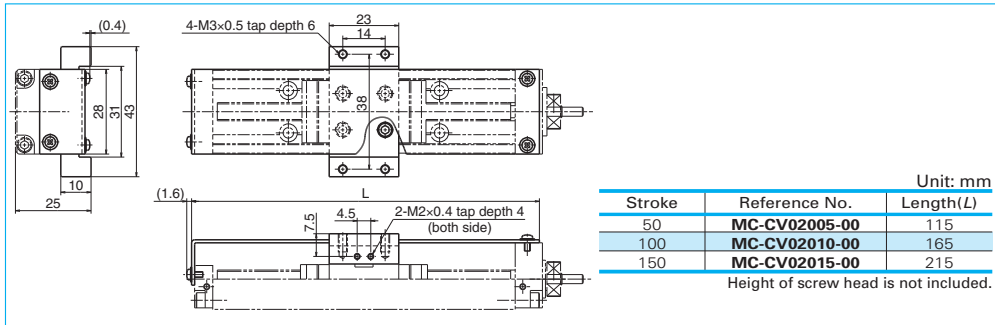
*) When using NSK standard sensors, prepare two sensor rails. Two sensor rails will also be required for another Monocarriers depending on signal points of sensors. Contact NSK for details.

| Model No. | Body length Lz (mm) | Reference No. | Sensor rail reference No. |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|
| MCM08 | 220 | MCM08005H05K02 MCM08005H10K00 | MC-SRL8-0220 |
| | | MCM08010H05K02 MCM08010H10K00 MCM08010H20K00 | MC-SRL8-0270 |
| | 320 | MCM08015H05K02 MCM08015H10K00 MCM08015H20K00 | MC-SRL8-0320 |
| | | MCM08020H05K02 MCM08020H10K00 MCM08020H20K00 MCM08008H10D00 | MC-SRL8-0370 |
| | 420 | MCM08025H05K02 MCM08025H10K00 MCM08025H20K00 | MC-SRL8-0420 |
| | | MCM08030H05K02 MCM08030H10K00 MCM08030H20K00 MCM08018H10D00 MCM08018H20D00 | MC-SRL8-0470 |
| | 570 | MCM08040H05K02 MCM08040H10K00 MCM08040H20K00 MCM08040H30K00 MCM08028H10D00 MCM08028H20D00 | MC-SRL8-0570 |
| | | MCM08050H05K02 MCM08050H10K00 MCM08050H20K00 MCM08050H30K00 MCM08038H10D00 MCM08038H20D00 | MC-SRL8-0670 |
| | 770 | MCM08060H05K02 MCM08060H10K00 MCM08060H20K00 MCM08060H30K00 MCM08048H10D00 MCM08048H20D00 | MC-SRL8-0770 |
| | | MCM08070H05K02 MCM08070H10K00 MCM08070H20K00 MCM08070H30K00 MCM08058H10D00 MCM08058H20D00 | MC-SRL8-0870 |
| 970 | MCM08080H05K02 MCM08080H10K00 MCM08080H20K00 MCM08080H30K00 MCM08068H10D00 MCM08068H20D00 | MC-SRL8-0970 | |

| Model No. | Body length Lz (mm) | Reference No. | Sensor rail reference No. |
|-----------|---------------------|--|---------------------------|
| MCM10 | 280 | MCM10010H10K00 MCM10010H20K00 | MC-SRL1-0280 |
| | | MCM10015H10K00 MCM10015H20K00 | MC-SRL1-0330 |
| | 380 | MCM10020H10K00 MCM10020H20K00 MCM10007H10K00 | MC-SRL1-0380 |
| | | MCM10025H10K00 MCM10025H20K00 | MC-SRL1-0430 |
| | 480 | MCM10030H10K00 MCM10030H20K00 MCM10017H10K00 MCM10017H20K00 | MC-SRL1-0480 |
| | | MCM10040H10K00 MCM10040H20K00 MCM10027H10K00 MCM10027H20K00 | MC-SRL1-0580 |
| | 680 | MCM10050H10K00 MCM10050H20K00 MCM10050H30K00 MCM10037H10K00 MCM10037H20K00 | MC-SRL1-0680 |
| | | MCM10060H10K00 MCM10060H20K00 MCM10060H30K00 MCM10047H10K00 MCM10047H20K00 | MC-SRL1-0780 |
| | 880 | MCM10070H10K00 MCM10070H20K00 MCM10070H30K00 MCM10057H10K00 MCM10057H20K00 | MC-SRL1-0880 |
| | | MCM10080H10K00 MCM10080H20K00 MCM10080H30K00 MCM10067H10K00 MCM10067H20K00 | MC-SRL1-0980 |
| | 1 080 | MCM10090H10K00 MCM10090H20K00 | MC-SRL1-1080 |
| | 1 180 | MCM10100H10K00 MCM10100H20K00 MCM10087H10K00 MCM10087H20K00 | MC-SRL1-1180 |

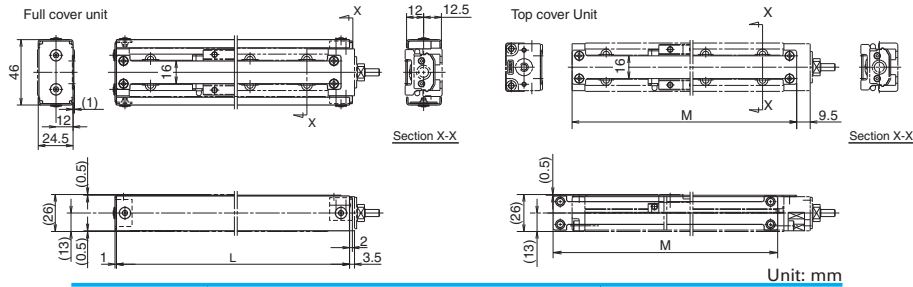
C-1-5. 3. 2 Cover Unit

Cover Unit for MCM02



Cover Unit for MCM03

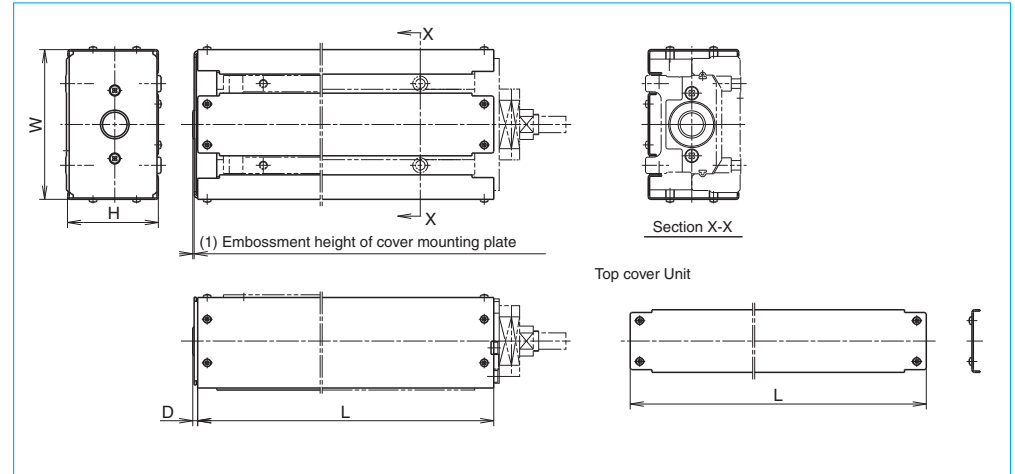
- Notes:1. When the cover is used for leads 1 and 2, an optional spacer plate (nominal No.: MC-SP03-00) is required.
- 2. When the cover is used for lead 15, an optional spacer plate (nominal No.: MC-SP03-01) is required.
- 3. A full cover unit cannot be installed for lead 15.



| Stroke | Reference No. | | Cover length | |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| | Top cover unit | Full cover unit | Length (L) | Length (M) |
| 50 (lead 1, 2) | MC-CV03005-02 | *MC-CV03005-01 | 139 | 133 |
| 50 (lead 5, 10, 12, 15) | MC-CV03005-02A | *MC-CV03005-01A | 164 | 158 |
| 100 | MC-CV03010-02 | *MC-CV03010-01 | 214 | 208 |
| 150 | MC-CV03015-02 | *MC-CV03015-01 | 264 | 258 |
| 200 | MC-CV03020-02 | *MC-CV03020-01 | 314 | 308 |
| 250 | MC-CV03025-02 | *MC-CV03025-01 | 364 | 358 |

* The full-cover unit cannot be used when the sensor unit is used. Height of screw head is not included.

Cover unit for MCM05, 06, 08, and 10



| Model No. | Stroke | | Cover unit reference No. | | Cover length | | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| | Single slider | Double slider | Top cover Unit | Full cover Unit*1 | Length (L) | Height (H) | Width (W) | End part (D) |
| MCM05 | 50 | — | MC-CV05005-01 | MC-CV05005-00 | 200 | 38.5 | 65 | 2.6 |
| | 100 | — | MC-CV05010-01 | MC-CV05010-00 | 250 | | | |
| | 150 | 60 | MC-CV05015-01 | MC-CV05015-00 | 300 | | | |
| | 200 | 110 | MC-CV05020-01 | MC-CV05020-00 | 350 | | | |
| | 250 | 160 | MC-CV05025-01 | MC-CV05025-00 | 400 | | | |
| | 300 | 210 | MC-CV05030-01 | MC-CV05030-00 | 450 | | | |
| | 400 | 310 | MC-CV05040-01 | MC-CV05040-00 | 550 | | | |
| MCM06 | 500 | 410 | MC-CV05050-01 | MC-CV05050-00 | 650 | 48.5 | 75 | *2 |
| | 600 | 510 | MC-CV05060-01 | MC-CV05060-00 | 750 | | | |
| | 100 | — | MC-CV06005-01 | MC-CV06005-00 | 225 | | | |
| | 150 | — | MC-CV06010-01 | MC-CV06010-00 | 275 | | | |
| | 200 | — | MC-CV06015-01 | MC-CV06015-00 | 325 | | | |
| | 250 | 110 | MC-CV06020-01 | MC-CV06020-00 | 375 | | | |
| | 300 | — | MC-CV06025-01 | MC-CV06025-00 | 425 | | | |
| | 400 | 210 | MC-CV06030-01 | MC-CV06030-00 | 475 | | | |
| | 500 | 310 | MC-CV06040-01 | MC-CV06040-00 | 575 | | | |
| | 600 | 410 | MC-CV06050-01 | MC-CV06050-00 | 675 | | | |
| MCM08 | 700 | 510 | MC-CV06060-01 | MC-CV06060-00 | 775 | 56.5 | 90 | 2.6 |
| | 800 | 610 | MC-CV06070-01 | MC-CV06070-00 | 875 | | | |
| | 100 | — | MC-CV06080-01 | MC-CV06080-00 | 975 | | | |
| | 150 | — | MC-CV08005-01 | MC-CV08005-00 | 248 | | | |
| | 200 | — | MC-CV08010-01 | MC-CV08010-00 | 298 | | | |
| | 250 | 80 | MC-CV08015-01 | MC-CV08015-00 | 348 | | | |
| | 300 | — | MC-CV08020-01 | MC-CV08020-00 | 398 | | | |
| | 400 | — | MC-CV08025-01 | MC-CV08025-00 | 448 | | | |
| | 500 | 180 | MC-CV08030-01 | MC-CV08030-00 | 498 | | | |
| | 600 | 280 | MC-CV08040-01 | MC-CV08040-00 | 598 | | | |
| MCM10 | 700 | 380 | MC-CV08050-01 | MC-CV08050-00 | 698 | 66.5 | 110 | 3.6 |
| | 800 | 480 | MC-CV08060-01 | MC-CV08060-00 | 798 | | | |
| | 900 | 580 | MC-CV08070-01 | MC-CV08070-00 | 898 | | | |
| | 1000 | 680 | MC-CV08080-01 | MC-CV08080-00 | 998 | | | |
| | 100 | — | MC-CV10010-01 | MC-CV10010-00 | 308 | | | |
| | 150 | — | MC-CV10015-01 | MC-CV10015-00 | 358 | | | |
| | 200 | 70 | MC-CV10020-01 | MC-CV10020-00 | 408 | | | |
| | 250 | — | MC-CV10025-01 | MC-CV10025-00 | 458 | | | |
| | 300 | 170 | MC-CV10030-01 | MC-CV10030-00 | 508 | | | |
| | 400 | 270 | MC-CV10040-01 | MC-CV10040-00 | 608 | | | |

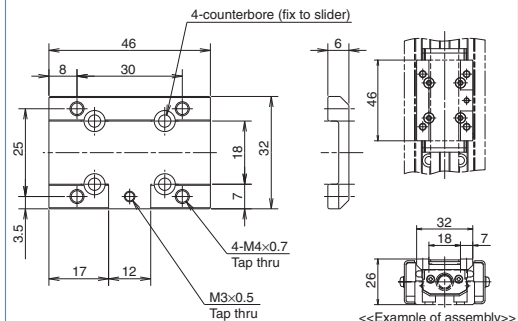
Note: The dimensions of cover shown above do not include the head height of fixing machine screws. Add the head of machine screws of approximately 2.5 mm to the outer measurement of a cover unit. Set a margin for mechanical interference with surrounding components.

*1) When using sensor unit, full-cover unit cannot be used.

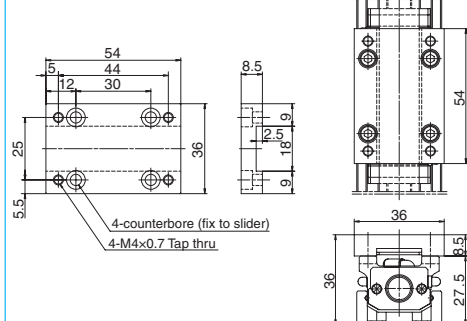
*2) A cover mounting plate is not used to MCM06.

Spacer for MCM03 (Optional)

MC-SP03-00 (for ball screw lead 1 and 2 mm)



MC-SP03-01 (for ball screw lead 15 mm)

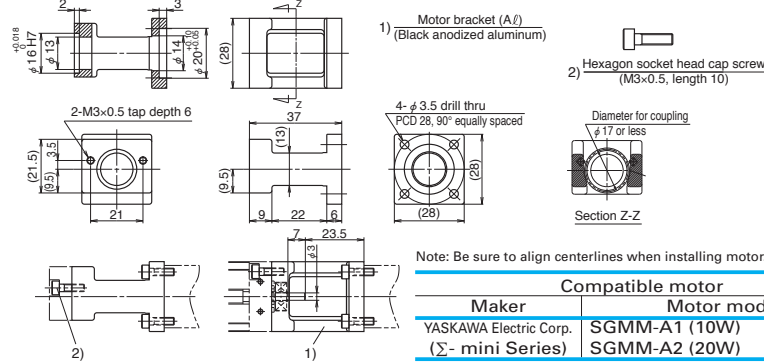


C-1-5. 3.3 Motor Bracket

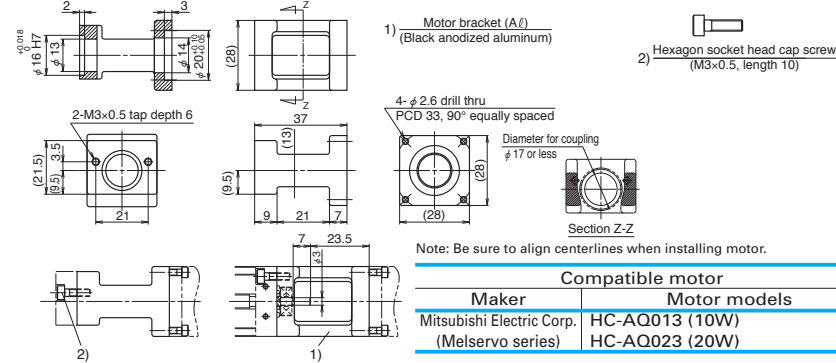
Motor models are subject to change at the motor manufacturers. For details, please contact the manufacturer.

Motor bracket for MCM02

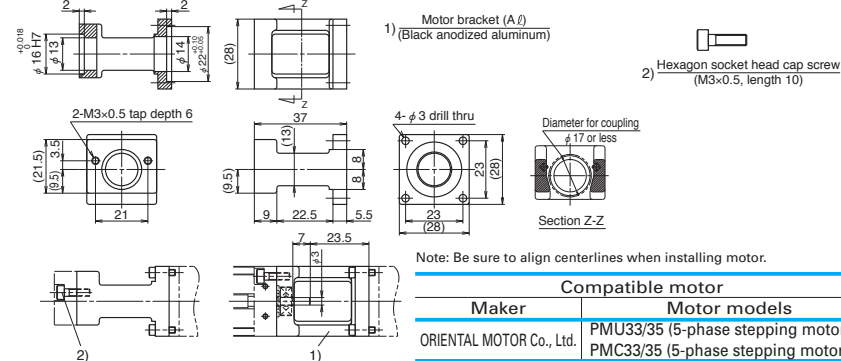
Reference number
MC-BK02-128-00



Reference number
MC-BK02-133-00

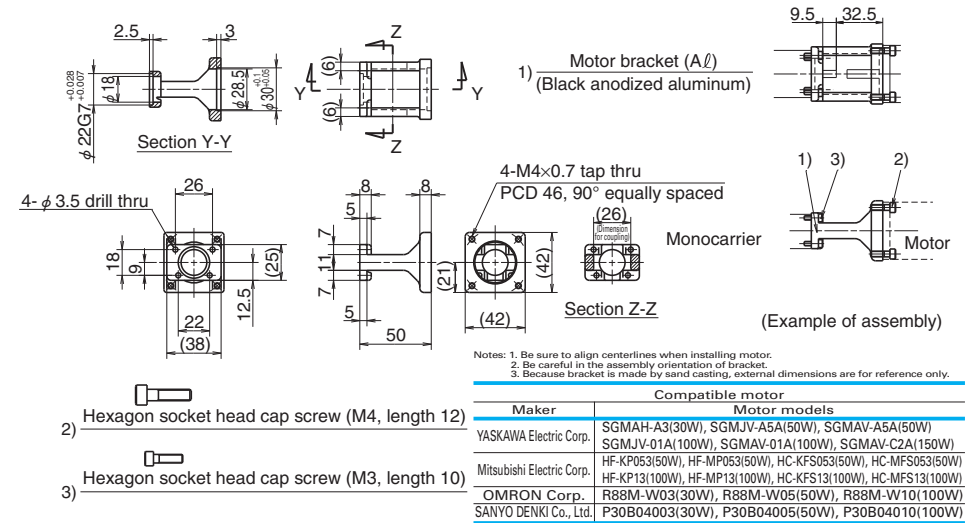


Reference number
MC-BK02-223-00



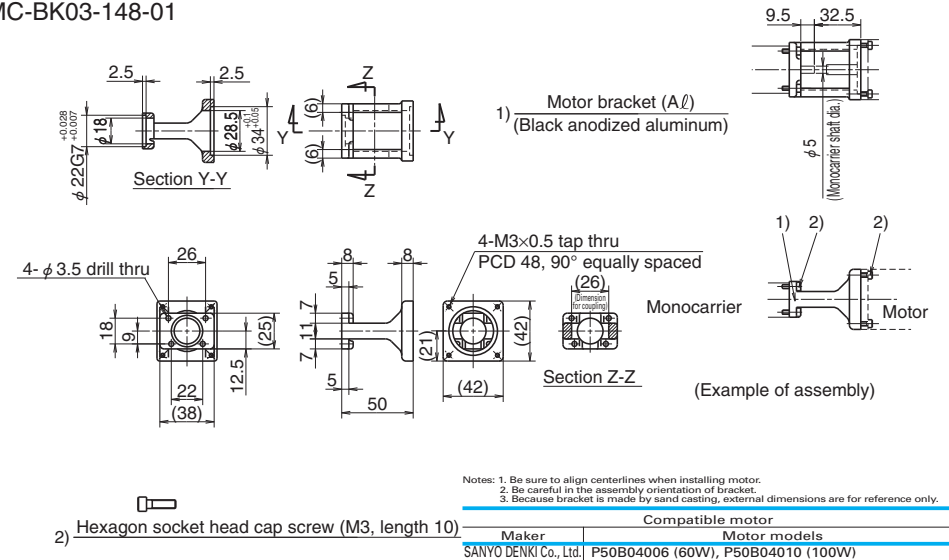
Motor bracket for MCM03

Reference number
MC-BK03-146-00



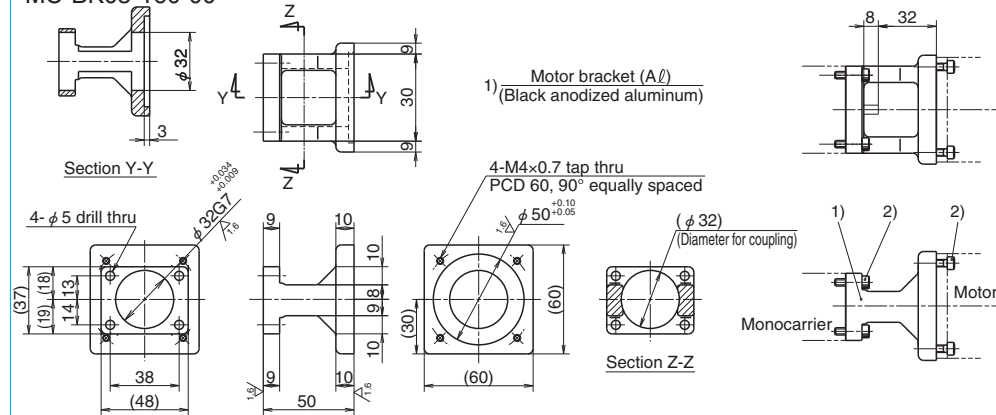
Motor bracket for MCM03

Reference number
MC-BK03-148-01



Motor bracket for MCM05

Reference number
MC-BK05-160-00



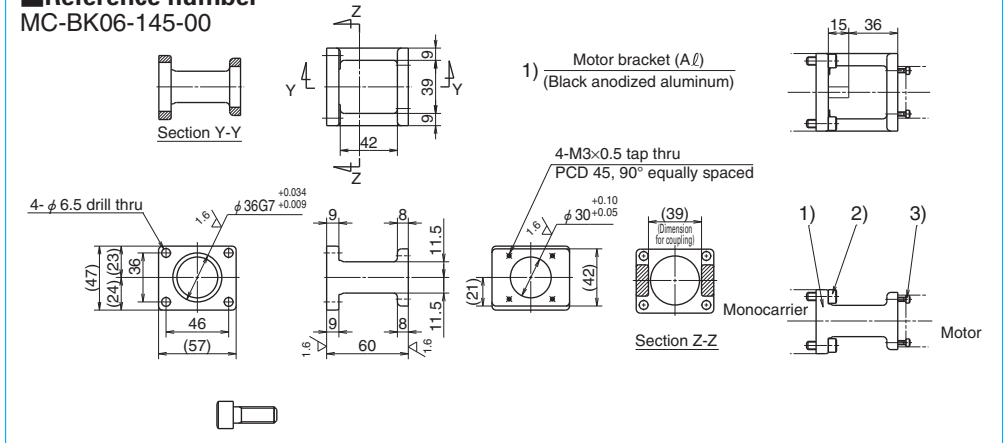
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P50B05005(50W), P50B05010(100W), P50B05020(200W) |

- 2) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 15)

Motor bracket for MCM06

Reference number
MC-BK06-145-00



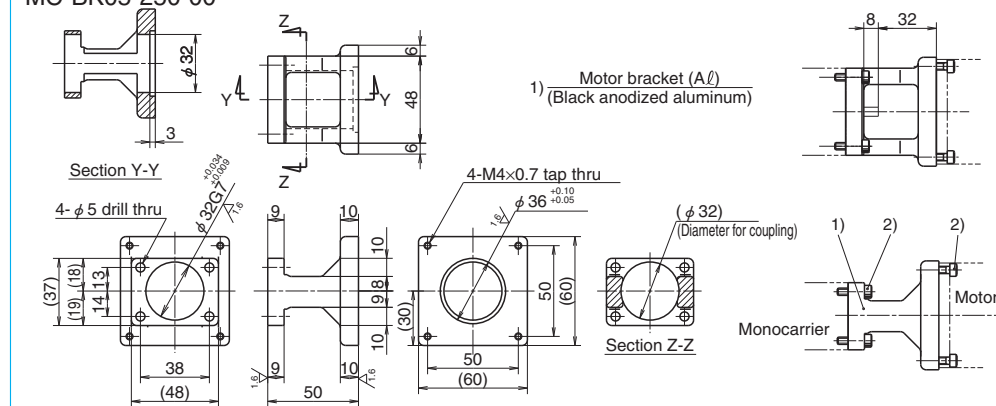
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Maker | Motor models |
| Panasonic Co., Ltd. | MSMD5A(50W), MSMD01(100W) |

- 2) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M6, length 16)
3) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M3, length 12)

Motor bracket for MCM05

Reference number
MC-BK05-250-00



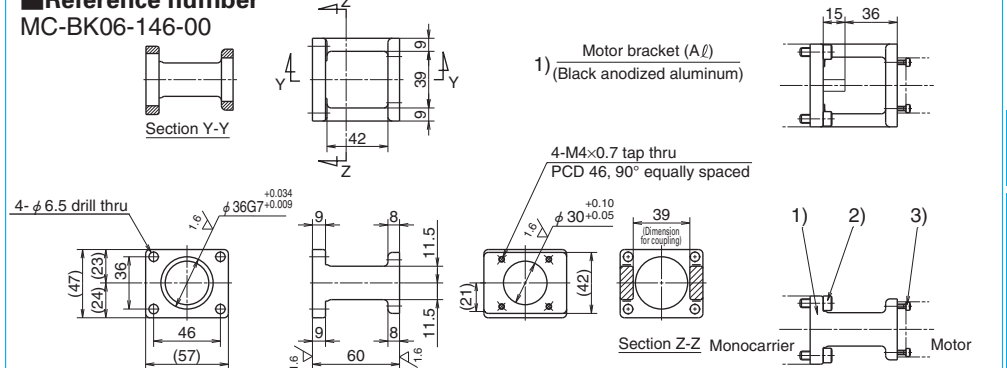
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM603xxx, PBM604xxx, 103F78xx |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS66, ASC66, UPK56x, UFK56x, PK56x, CSK56x, CFK56x |

- 2) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 15)

Motor bracket for MCM06

Reference number
MC-BK06-146-00



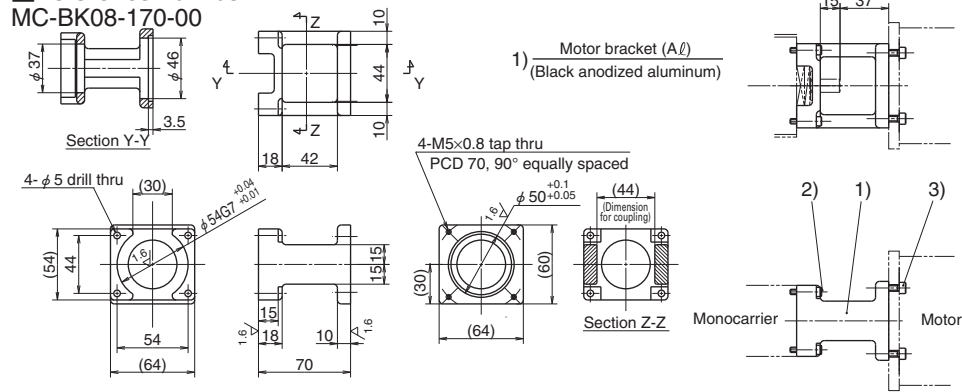
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| YASKAWA Electric Corp. | SGMJV-A5A(50W), SGMJV-A5A(50W), SGMJV-01A(100W), SGMJV-01A(100W), SGMJV-C2A(150W) |
| Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HF-KP05(50W), HF-MP05(50W), HC-KFS05(50W), HC-MFS05(50W), HF-KP13(100W), HF-MP13(100W), HC-KFS13(100W), HC-MFS13(100W) |
| OMRON Corp. | R88M-W03(30W), R88M-W05(50W), R88M-W10(100W) |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B04003(30W), P30B04005(50W), P30B04010(100W) |

- 2) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M6, length 16)
3) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 12)

Motor bracket for MCM08

Reference number
MC-BK08-170-00



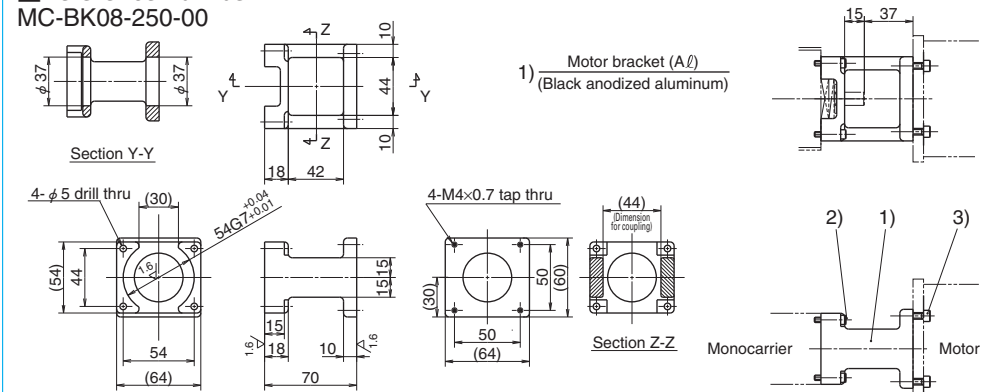
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| YASKAWA Electric Corp. | SGMJV-02A(200W), SGM4V-02A(200W), SGMJV-04A(400W), SGM4V-04A(400W) |
| Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HF-KP23(200W), HF-MP23(200W), HF-KP43(400W), HF-MP43(400W) HC-KFS23(200W), HC-MFS23(200W), HC-KFS43(400W), HC-MFS43(400W) |
| OMRON Corp. | R88M-W20(200W), R88M-W40(400W) |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B06020(200W), P30B06040(400W) |

- 2) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 20)
- 3) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 14)

Motor bracket for MCM08

Reference number
MC-BK08-250-00



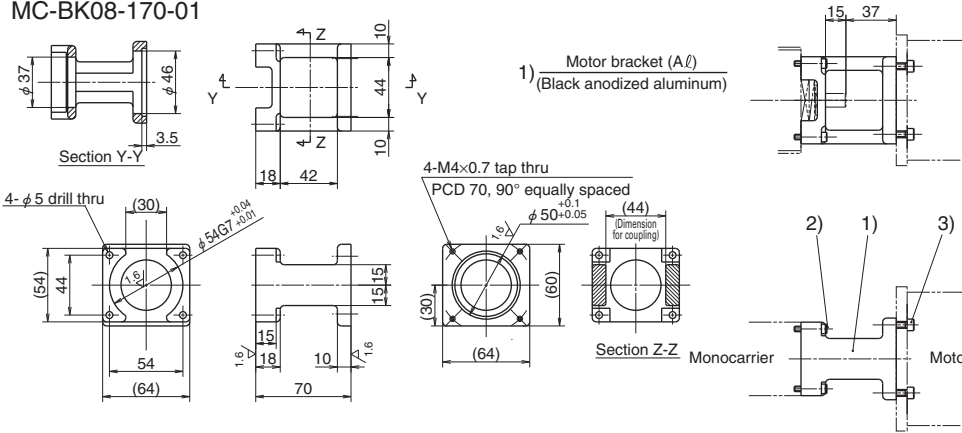
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM603xxx, PBM604xxx, 103F78xx |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS66, ASC66, UPK56xx, PK56xx, CSK56x CFK56x, UFK56x |

- 2) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 20)
- 3) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 14)

Motor bracket for MCM08

Reference number
MC-BK08-170-01



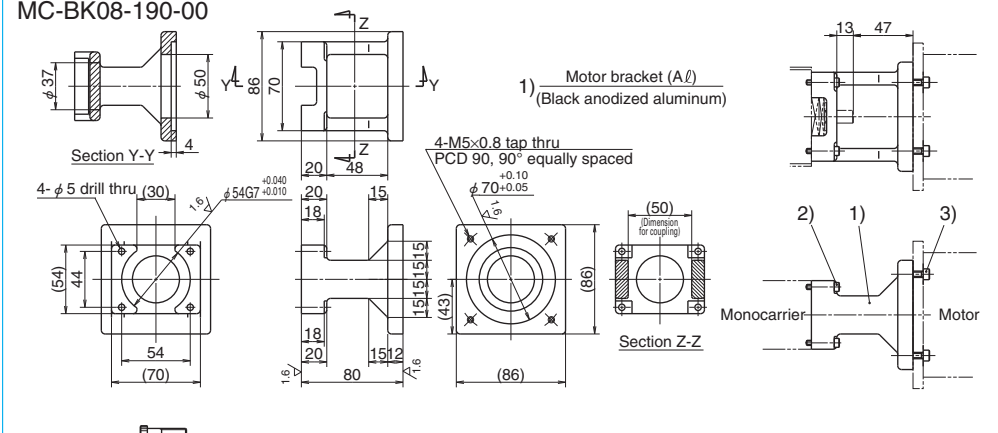
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|---------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| Panasonic Co., Ltd. | MSMD02(200W), MAMA02(200W), MSMD04(400W), MAMA04(400W) |

- 2) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 20)
- 3) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 14)

Motor bracket for MCM08

Reference number
MC-BK08-190-00



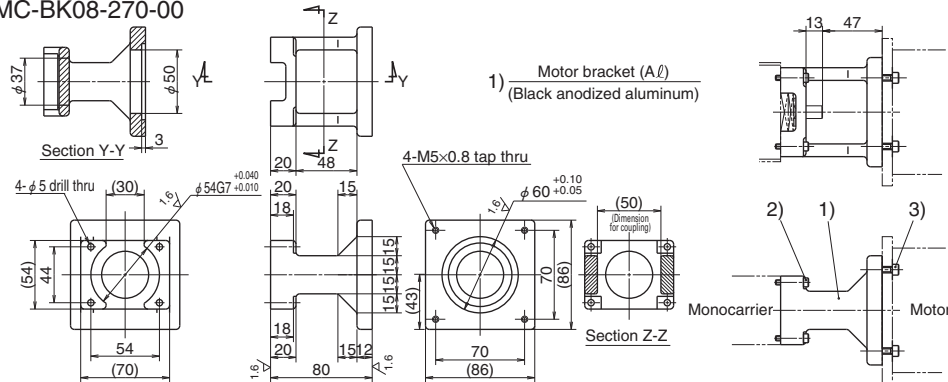
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Maker | Motor models |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P50B07020(200W), P50B07030(300W), P50B07040(400W) |

- 2) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 22)
- 3) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 16)

Motor bracket for MCM08

Reference number
MC-BK08-270-00



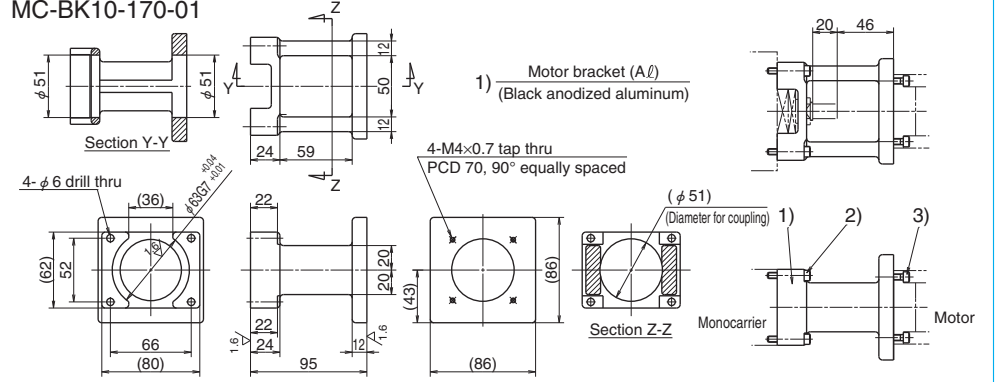
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Maker | Motor models |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS98, UPK59x, PK59x |
| | CSK59x, CFK59x, UFK59x |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | 103F85xx |

- Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 22)
- Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 16)

Motor bracket for MCM10

Reference number
MC-BK10-170-01



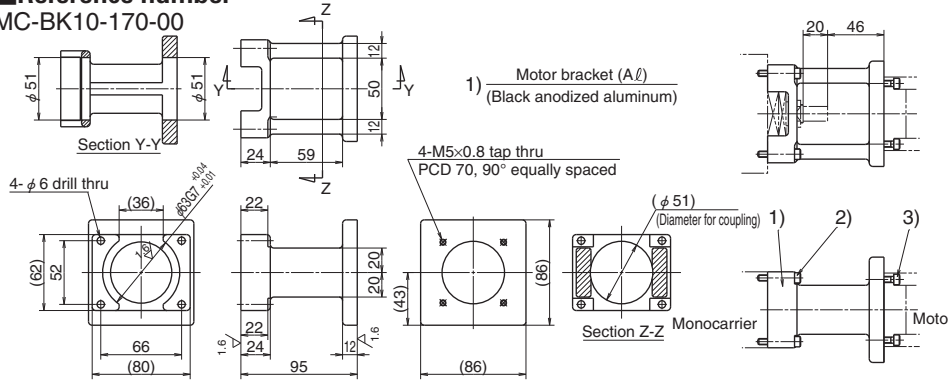
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|---------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| Panasonic Co., Ltd. | MSMD02(200W), MAMA02(200W), MSMD04(400W), MAMA04(400W) |

- Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 30)
- Hexagon socket head cap screw (M4, length 16)

Motor bracket for MCM10

Reference number
MC-BK10-170-00



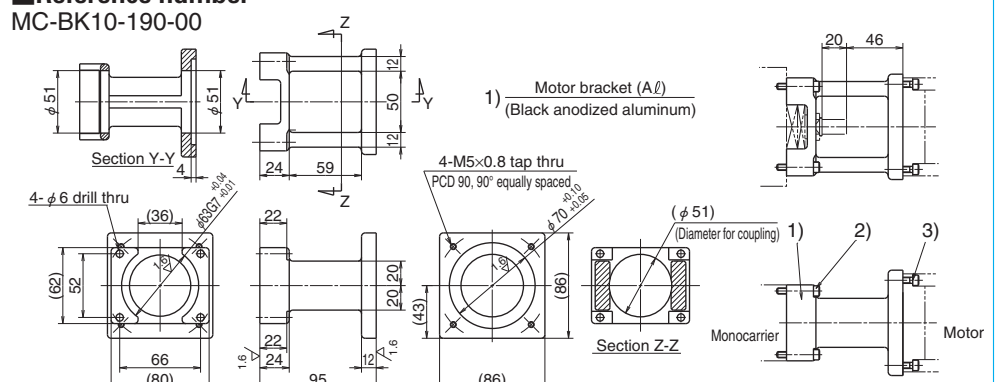
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| YASKAWA Electric Corp. | SGMJV-02A(200W), SGM4V-02A(200W), SGMJV-04A(400W), SGM4V-04A(400W) |
| Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HF-KP23(200W), HF-MP23(200W), HF-KP43(400W), HF-MP43(400W) |
| | HC-KFS23(200W), HC-MFS23(200W), HC-KFS43(400W), HC-MFS43(400W) |
| OMRON Corp. | R88M-W20(200W), R88M-V40(400W) |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B06020(200W), P30B06040(400W) |

- Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 30)
- Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 16)

Motor bracket for MCM10

Reference number
MC-BK10-190-00



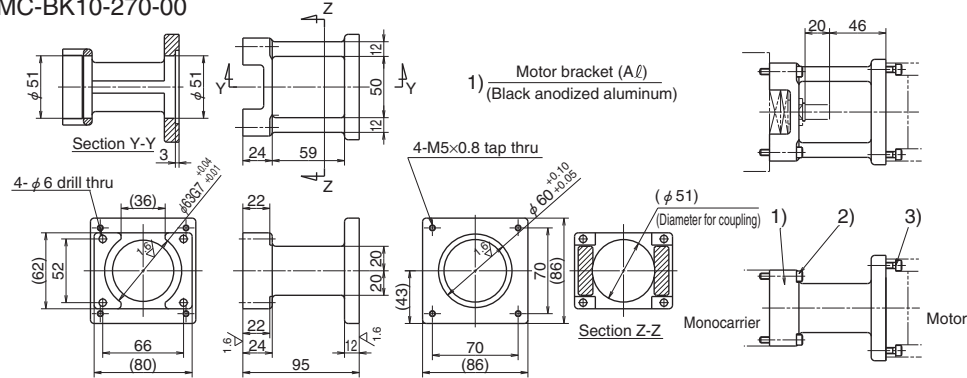
Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Maker | Motor models |
| Panasonic Co., Ltd. | MSMD08(750W), MAMA08(750W) |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P50B07020(200W), P50B07030(300W), P50B07040(400W) |

- Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 30)
- Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 16)

Motor bracket for MCM10

Reference number
MC-BK10-270-00



Notes: 1. Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
2. Be careful in the assembly orientation of bracket.
3. Because bracket is made by sand casting, external dimensions are for reference only.

| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Maker | Motor models |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | 103F85xx |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS98, UPK59x, PK59x, CSK59x CFK59x, UFK59x |

- 2) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 30)
- 3) Hexagon socket head cap screw (M5, length 18)

Motor Availability Table of Motor Bracket for MCM Series
Table 5

| Model No. | Reference No. code | Motor bracket reference No. | Motor manufacturer | Stepping motor model No. | Wattage of AC servo motor | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | | | | | 10 | 20 | 30 | 50 | 60 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 750 | | |
| MCM02 | 1 | MC-BK02-128-00 | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | SGMM-A1 | SGMM-A2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | MC-BK02-133-00 | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HC-AQ013 | HC-AQ023 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | MC-BK02-223-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | PMU3305 (5-phase) PMC3305 (5-phase) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCM03 | 1 | MC-BK03-146-00 | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | SGMAH-A3 | SGMJV-A5A SGMAV-A5A | SGMJV-01A SGMAV-01A | SGMAV-C2A | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | HF-KP053 HF-MP053 HC-KFS053 HC-MFS053 | HF-KP13 HF-MP13 HC-KFS13 HC-MFS13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. | | | R88M-W003 | R88M-W005 | R88M-W010 | | | | | | | | | |
| MCM03 | 2 | MC-BK03-148-01 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM423xxx 103F55xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | AS46, ASC46 UPK54x, PK54x CSK54x, CFK54x UMK24x, CSK24x PK24x | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | MC-BK03-231-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCM05 | 1 | MC-BK05-145-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | MSMD5A | MSMD01 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | SGMAH-A3 | SGMJV-A5A SGMAV-A5A | SGMJV-01A SGMAV-01A | SGMAV-C2A | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | MC-BK05-146-00 | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | HF-KP053 HF-MP053 HC-KFS053 HC-MFS053 | HF-KP13 HF-MP13 HC-KFS13 HC-MFS13 | | | | | | | | | |
| MCM05 | | | OMRON Corp. | | | R88M-W003 | R88M-W005 | R88M-W010 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | MC-BK05-148-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | MAMA01 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | MC-BK05-160-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | P50B05005 | P50B05010 | P50B05020 | | | | | | | | |
| MCM05 | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM603xxx PBM604xxx | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | 103F78xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | MC-BK05-250-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS66, ASC66 UPK56x, UFK56x PK56x, CSK56x CFK56x | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCM06 | 1 | MC-BK06-145-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | MSMD5A | MSMD01 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | SGMJV-A5A SGMAV-A5A | SGMJV-01A SGMAV-01A | SGMAV-C2A | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | MC-BK06-146-00 | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | HF-KP053 HF-MP053 HC-KFS053 HC-MFS053 | HF-KP13 HF-MP13 HC-KFS13 HC-MFS13 | | | | | | | | | |
| MCM06 | | | OMRON Corp. | | | R88M-W003 | R88M-W005 | R88M-W010 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | MC-BK06-148-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | P30B04003 | P30B04005 | P30B04010 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | P50B04006 | P50B04010 | | | | | | | | |
| MCM06 | 4 | MC-BK06-160-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | P50B05005 | P50B05010 | P50B05020 | | | | | | | |
| | | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | MC-BK06-170-00 | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCM06 | | | OMRON Corp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | MC-BK06-170-01 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCM06 | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM603xxx PBM604xxx | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | 103F78xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | MC-BK06-250-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS66, ASC66 UPK56x, PK56x CSK56x, CFK56x UFK56x | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Model No. | Reference No. code | Motor bracket reference No. | Motor manufacturer | Stepping motor model No. | Wattage of AC servo motor | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|----|------------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------|--|--|------------------------|--|
| | | | | | 10 | 20 | 30 | 50 | 60 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 750 | | | |
| MCM08 | 1 | MC-BK08-145-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | MSMD01 | | | | | | | |
| | | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | SGMJV-01A SGMAV-01A | SGMAV-C2A | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | MC-BK08-146-00 | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | | | HF-KP13 HF-MP13 HC-KFS13 HC-MFS13 | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | P30B04003 | P30B04005 | | | | P30B04010 | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | P50B05010 | | P50B05020 | | | | |
| | 4 | MC-BK08-170-00 | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | | | | SGMJV-02A SGMAV-02A | | | | SGMJV-04A SGMAV-04A | |
| | | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | | | | HF-KP23 HF-MP23 HC-KFS23 HC-MFS23 | | | HF-KP43 HF-MP43 HC-KFS43 HC-MFS43 | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. | | | | | | | | | | | R88M-VV20 | | R88M-VV40 | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | P30B06020 | | P30B06040 | | |
| | 5 | MC-BK08-170-01 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | MSMD02 MAMA02 | | | MSMD04 MAMA04 | | |
| | 6 | MC-BK08-190-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | P50B07020 | P50B07030 | P50B07040 | | |
| | 7 | MC-BK08-250-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM603xxx, PBM604xxx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | 103F78xxx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS98, ASC66 UPK56x, PK56x CSK56x, CFK56x UFK56x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | MC-BK08-270-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | 103F85xxx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS98 UPK59x, PK59x CSK59x, CFK59x UFK59x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCM10 | 1 | MC-BK10-170-00 | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | | | | SGMJV-02A SGMAV-02A | | | SGMJV-04A SGMAV-04A | | |
| | | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | | | | HF-KP23 HF-MP23 HC-KFS23 HC-MFS23 | | HF-KP43 HF-MP43 HC-KFS43 HC-MFS43 | | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. | | | | | | | | | | | R88M-VV20 | | R88M-VV40 | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | P30B06020 | | P30B06040 | | |
| | 2 | MC-BK10-170-01 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | MSMD02 MAMA02 | | | MSMD04 MAMA04 | | |
| | 3 | MC-BK10-190-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | MSMD08 MAMA08 | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | P50B07020 | P50B07030 | P50B07040 | | |
| | 4 | MC-BK10-270-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | 103F85xxx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS98 UPK59x, PK59x CSK59x, CFK59x UFK59x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



C-1-6 MCH Series

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1. MCH Series Reference Number Coding | C75 |
| 2. MCH Series Dimension Table of Standard Products | |
| MCL06 | C76 |
| MCH06 | C77 |
| MCH09 | C79 |
| MCH10 | C81 |
| 3. MCH Series Accessories | |
| 3.1 Sensor Unit | C83 |
| 3.2 Cover Unit | C85 |
| 3.3 Intermediate Plate for Motor | C89 |

MCH Series

C-1-6 MCH Series

C-1-6. 1 MCH Series Reference Number Coding

[Body]

Example: **MC H 06 040 H 10 K (B2)**

Monocarrier

H Type: MCH Series
L Type: MCH Series low profile rail (only for 06 size)

Nominal size (rail width, Unit: 10mm)

Stroke (Unit: 10mm)

Accuracy grade (H, high grade; P, precision grade)

*1

NSK management number (0 or 2)
Grease specification: B (LG2) (See page C142.)
Slider specification K: Single slider
D: Double slider (See page C16.)
Ball screw lead (mm)

Note: *1: These two code fields are added except for standard grease.

14th digit is control No. of NSK. Customers cannot specify a number. See the pages of each nominal number for details.

[With Accessories]

Example: **MC S 06 040 H 10 K 0 2 K 0 0 0**

S: With MCH Accessories
R: With MCL Accessories

NSK management number
Sensor unit
Cover unit
Intermediate plate for motor

Note: Option parts are available separately.

Table 1 Sensor unit (See page C83.)

| Reference No. code | Specification | Reference No. |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| 0 | N/A | — |
| 1 | Proximity switch (Normally close contact 3 pieces) | MC—SRHxx—10 |
| 2 | Proximity switch (Normally open contact 3 pieces) | MC—SRHxx—11 |
| 3 | Proximity switch (Normally open contact 1 piece, Normally close contact 2 pieces) | MC—SRHxx—12 |
| 4 | Photo sensor 3 pieces | MC—SRHxx—13 |

Notes: 1) xx: Nominal size
2) Sensor rail is not included in a sensor unit. If you require the rail, please specify upon ordering. (See page C83 to C84.)

Table 2 Cover unit (See page C85 to C87.)

| Reference No. code | Specification | Reference No. |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 0 | N/A | — |
| 1 | For single slider | MC—HVxxxx—00 |
| | For double slider | MC—HVxxxxD00 |

Note: xxxxx; Nominal size and stroke number

Table 3 Intermediate plate for motor (See page C89 to C92.)

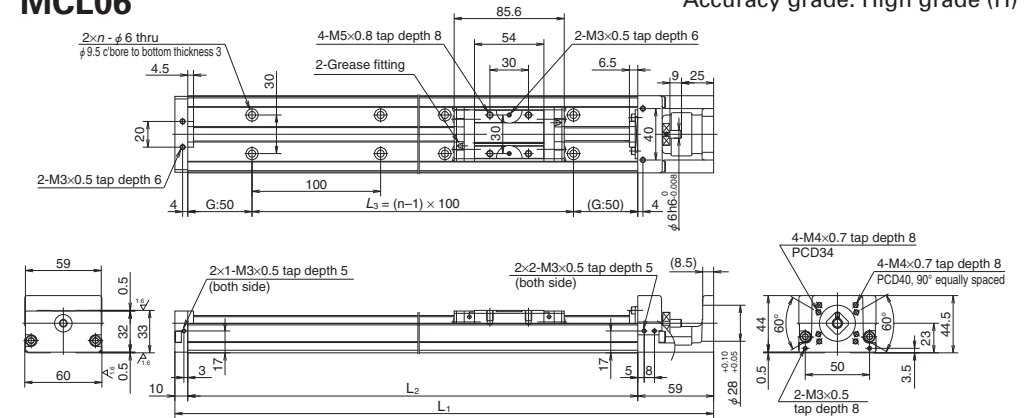
| Reference No. code | Model No. | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | MCH06 (MCL06) | MCH09 | MCH10 |
| 0 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 1 | MC-BKH06-145-00 | MC-BKH09-145-00 | MC-BKH10-170-00 |
| 2 | MC-BKH06-146-00 | MC-BKH09-146-00 | MC-BKH10-170-01 |
| 3 | MC-BKH06-231-00 | MC-BKH09-170-00 | MC-BKH10-190-00 |
| 4 | MC-BKH06-250-00 | MC-BKH09-170-01 | MC-BKH10-190-01 |
| 5 | — | MC-BKH09-231-00 | MC-BKH10-250-00 |
| 6 | — | MC-BKH09-250-00 | MC-BKH10-270-00 |

N/A: Not applicable

C-1-6. 2 MCH Series Dimension Table of Standard Products

MCL06

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



- Rail of MCL 06 is made lighter than that of MCH 06 by lowering rail height. Weight ratio between MCH 06 and MCL 06 is 5 to 4.
- Double slider specification is also available for MCL 06.
- Combinations of stroke and ball screw lead of MCL 06 are the same as those of MCH 06.

Dimension of MCL06 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | Inertia $\times 10^6$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | n | | |
| ◇ MCL06005H05K02 | 50 | 53 | 5 | 219 | 150 | 100 | 2 | 2.38 | 1.0 |
| ◇ MCL06005H10K02 | | (65) | 10 | | | | | 3.45 | |
| MCL06010H05K02 | 100 | 103 | 5 | 269 | 200 | 100 | 2 | 3.17 | 1.3 |
| MCL06010H10K02 | | (115) | 10 | | | | | 4.12 | |
| MCL06020H05K02 | 200 | 203 | 5 | 369 | 300 | 200 | 3 | 4.51 | 1.9 |
| MCL06020H10K02 | | (215) | 10 | | | | | 5.46 | |
| MCL06030H10K02 | 300 | 303 | 10 | 469 | 400 | 300 | 4 | 6.80 | 2.6 |
| MCL06030H20K02 | | (315) | 20 | | | | | 10.6 | |
| MCL06040H10K02 | 400 | 403 | 10 | 569 | 500 | 400 | 5 | 8.13 | 3.2 |
| MCL06040H20K02 | | (415) | 20 | | | | | 11.9 | |
| MCL06050H10K02 | 500 | 503 | 10 | 669 | 600 | 500 | 6 | 9.47 | 3.9 |
| MCL06050H20K02 | | (515) | 20 | | | | | 13.3 | |

Notes: 1. Dimension G is 25 for items marked with ◇.
2. The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | High-grade | Precision-grade |
|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Standard | 02 | (None) |
| LG2 | B2 | B0 |

| Ball screw lead (mm) | Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm) | |
|----------------------|---|------------|
| | Accuracy grade | |
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 1.0 - 4.8 | 1.9 - 7.6 |
| 10 | 1.1 - 5.8 | 2.1 - 8.9 |
| 20 | 1.6 - 7.9 | 2.5 - 10.6 |

Notes:
1. Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
2. Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
3. Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

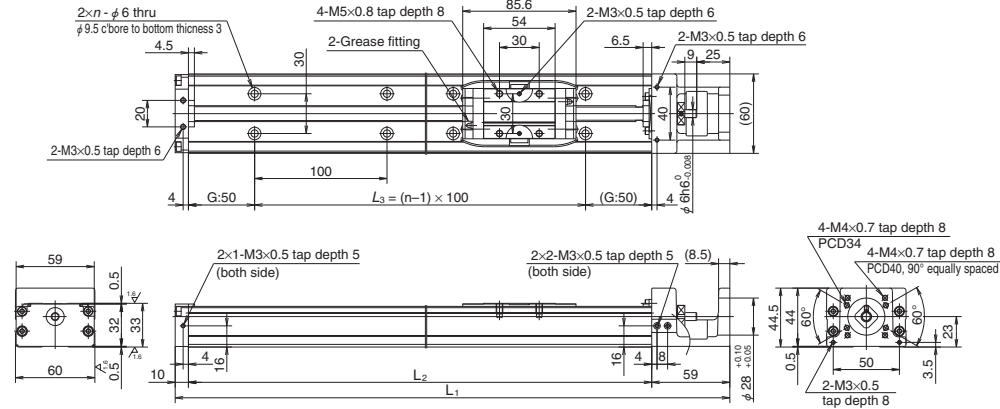
| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_a (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 5 | φ 12 | 4 390 | 22 800 | 4 400 | 5 | 6 260 | 16 300 | 1 450 |
| 10 | | 2 740 | 18 100 | | 10 | 3 820 | | |
| 20 | | 2 660 | 14 400 | | 20 | 3 800 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{R0} | Pitching M_{P0} | Yawing M_{Y0} |
| Single | 335 | 133 | 133 |

MCH06

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCH06 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | Inertia x 10 ⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | n | | |
| ◇ MCH06005H05K02 | 50 | 53 (65) | 5 | 219 | 150 | 100 | 2 | 2.38 | 1.8 |
| ◇ MCH06005H10K02 | | | 10 | | | | | 3.45 | |
| ◇ MCH06005H20K02 | | | 20 | | | | | 7.25 | |
| MCH06010H05K02 | 100 | 103 (115) | 5 | 269 | 200 | 100 | 2 | 3.17 | 2.2 |
| MCH06010H10K02 | | | 10 | | | | | 4.12 | |
| MCH06010H20K02 | | | 20 | | | | | 7.92 | |
| MCH06020H05K02 | 200 | 203 (215) | 5 | 369 | 300 | 200 | 3 | 4.51 | 3.0 |
| MCH06020H10K02 | | | 10 | | | | | 5.46 | |
| MCH06020H20K02 | | | 20 | | | | | 9.26 | |
| MCH06030H05K02 | 300 | 303 (315) | 5 | 469 | 400 | 300 | 4 | 5.85 | 3.7 |
| MCH06030H10K02 | | | 10 | | | | | 6.80 | |
| MCH06030H20K02 | | | 20 | | | | | 10.6 | |
| MCH06040H05K02 | 400 | 403 (415) | 5 | 569 | 500 | 400 | 5 | 7.18 | 4.5 |
| MCH06040H10K02 | | | 10 | | | | | 8.13 | |
| MCH06040H20K02 | | | 20 | | | | | 11.9 | |
| MCH06050H05K02 | 500 | 503 (515) | 5 | 669 | 600 | 500 | 6 | 8.52 | 5.2 |
| MCH06050H10K02 | | | 10 | | | | | 9.47 | |
| MCH06050H20K02 | | | 20 | | | | | 13.3 | |

Notes: 1. Dimension G is 25 for items marked with ◇.
2. The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | High-grade | Precision-grade |
|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Standard | 02 | (None) |
| LG2 | B2 | B0 |

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm) | |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| | Accuracy grade | |
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 1.0 – 4.8 | 1.9 – 7.6 |
| 10 | 1.1 – 5.8 | 2.1 – 8.9 |
| 20 | 1.6 – 7.9 | 2.5 – 10.6 |

Notes:
1. Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
2. Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
3. Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

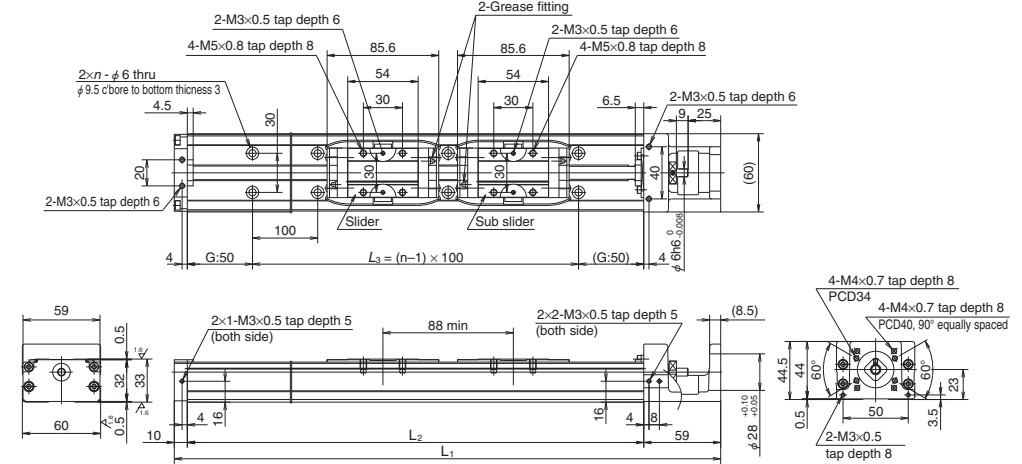
| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_r (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 5 | φ 12 | 4 390 | 22 800 | 4 400 | 5 | 6 260 | 16 300 | 1 450 |
| 10 | | 2 740 | 18 100 | | 10 | | | |
| 20 | | 2 660 | 14 400 | | 20 | | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{VO} |
| Single | 335 | 133 | 133 |

MCH06 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCH06 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | Inertia x 10 ⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | n | | |
| MCH06010H05D02 | 100 | 115 (139) | 5 | 369 | 300 | 200 | 3 | 4.82 | 3.5 |
| MCH06010H10D02 | | | 10 | | | | | 6.72 | |
| MCH06020H05D02 | 200 | 215 (239) | 5 | 469 | 400 | 300 | 4 | 8.06 | 4.2 |
| MCH06020H10D02 | | | 10 | | | | | 15.7 | |
| MCH06030H05D02 | 300 | 315 (339) | 5 | 569 | 500 | 400 | 5 | 9.40 | 5.0 |
| MCH06030H10D02 | | | 10 | | | | | 17.0 | |
| MCH06040H10D02 | 400 | 415 (439) | 10 | 669 | 600 | 500 | 6 | 10.7 | 5.7 |
| MCH06040H20D02 | | | 20 | | | | | 18.3 | |

Note: The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | High-grade | Precision-grade |
|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Standard | 02 | (None) |
| LG2 | B2 | B0 |

| Ball screw lead(mm) | Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm) | |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| | Accuracy grade | |
| | High grade | Precision |
| 5 | 1.2 – 5.2 | 2.1 – 8.5 |
| 10 | 1.5 – 9.6 | 2.5 – 10.7 |
| 20 | 2.3 – 11.8 | 3.4 – 14.1 |

Notes:
1. Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
2. Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
3. Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

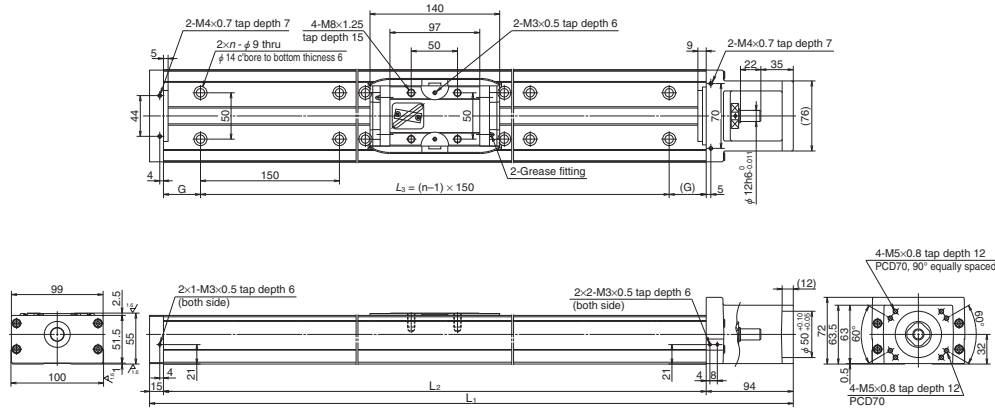
| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_r (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 5 | φ 12 | 4 390 | 22 800 | 4 400 | 5 | 6 260 | 16 300 | 1 450 |
| 10 | | 2 740 | 18 100 | | 10 | | | |
| 20 | | 2 660 | 14 400 | | 20 | | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{VO} |
| Double | 770 | 730 | 730 |

MCH10

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCH10 (Single slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | | Inertia $\times 10^6$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----|----------------|----|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | L ₃ | n | | |
| MCH10010H10K02 | 100 | 126 (142) | 10 | 389 | 280 | 65 | 150 | 2 | 33.2 | 7.3 |
| MCH10010H20K02 | | 20 | 41.1 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10020H10K02 | 200 | 226 (242) | 10 | 489 | 380 | 40 | 300 | 3 | 43.4 | 9.5 |
| MCH10020H20K02 | | 20 | 51.3 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10030H10K02 | 300 | 326 (342) | 10 | 589 | 480 | 15 | 450 | 4 | 53.7 | 12 |
| MCH10030H20K02 | | 20 | 61.6 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10040H10K02 | 400 | 426 (442) | 10 | 689 | 580 | 65 | 450 | 4 | 62.4 | 14 |
| MCH10040H20K02 | | 20 | 71.8 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10050H10K02 | 500 | 526 (542) | 10 | 789 | 680 | 40 | 600 | 5 | 74.7 | 16 |
| MCH10050H20K02 | | 20 | 82.3 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10060H10K02 | 600 | 626 (642) | 10 | 889 | 780 | 15 | 750 | 6 | 84.9 | 19 |
| MCH10060H20K02 | | 20 | 92.5 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10070H10K02 | 700 | 726 (742) | 10 | 989 | 880 | 65 | 750 | 6 | 95.1 | 21 |
| MCH10070H20K02 | | 20 | 103 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10080H10K02 | 800 | 826 (842) | 10 | 1 089 | 980 | 40 | 900 | 7 | 105 | 23 |
| MCH10080H20K02 | | 20 | 113 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10090H10K02 | 900 | 926 (942) | 10 | 1 189 | 1 080 | 15 | 1 050 | 8 | 116 | 25 |
| MCH10090H20K02 | | 20 | 123 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10100H10K02 | 1 000 | 1 026 (1 042) | 10 | 1 289 | 1 180 | 65 | 1 050 | 8 | 126 | 27 |
| MCH10100H20K02 | | 20 | 133 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10110H10K02 | 1 100 | 1 126 (1 142) | 10 | 1 389 | 1 280 | 40 | 1 200 | 9 | 136 | 29 |
| MCH10110H20K02 | | 20 | 143 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10120H10K02 | 1 200 | 1 226 (1 242) | 10 | 1 489 | 1 380 | 15 | 1 350 | 10 | 146 | 32 |
| MCH10120H20K02 | | 20 | 154 | | | | | | | |

Note: The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | High-grade | Precision-grade |
|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Standard | O2 | (None) |
| LG2 | B2 | B0 |

| Ball screw lead (mm) | Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm) | |
|----------------------|---|------------|
| | Accuracy grade | |
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 2.7 – 10.8 | 3.3 – 17.5 |
| 20 | 3.1 – 12.7 | 3.8 – 20.4 |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

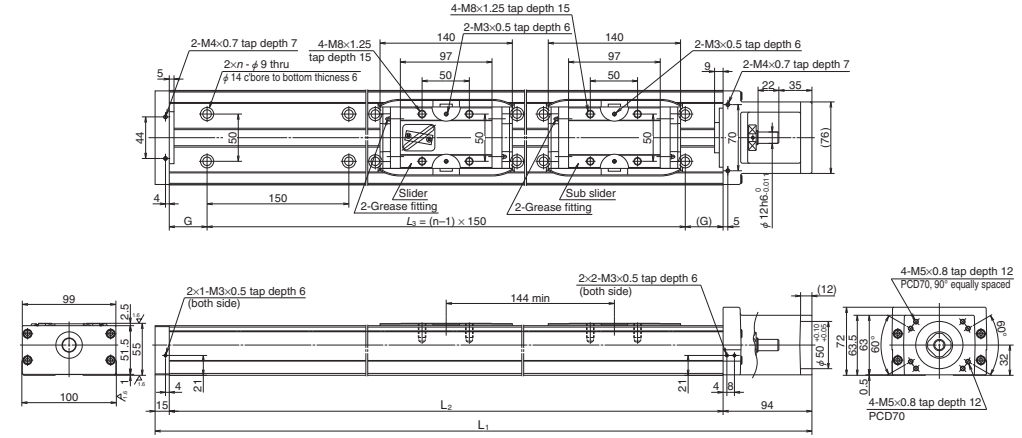
| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_a (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 10 | φ20 | 12 800 | 44 600 | 7 600 | 10 | 21 400 | 42 000 | 3 380 |
| 20 | | 8 190 | 35 400 | | 20 | 12 600 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{VO} |
| Single | 1 460 | 610 | 610 |

MCH10 (Double slider)

Accuracy grade: High grade (H)



Dimension of MCH10 (Double slider)

| Reference No. | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) (without K1) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | | Inertia $\times 10^6$ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----|----------------|----|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | L ₃ | n | | |
| MCH10025H10D02 | 250 | 282 (314) | 10 | 689 | 580 | 65 | 450 | 4 | 67.1 | 15 |
| MCH10025H20D02 | | 20 | 82.4 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10035H10D02 | 350 | 382 (414) | 10 | 789 | 680 | 40 | 600 | 5 | 77.3 | 17 |
| MCH10035H20D02 | | 20 | 92.5 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10045H10D02 | 450 | 482 (514) | 10 | 889 | 780 | 15 | 750 | 6 | 87.5 | 20 |
| MCH10045H20D02 | | 20 | 103 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10055H10D02 | 550 | 582 (614) | 10 | 989 | 880 | 65 | 750 | 6 | 97.7 | 22 |
| MCH10055H20D02 | | 20 | 113 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10065H10D02 | 650 | 682 (714) | 10 | 1 089 | 980 | 40 | 900 | 7 | 108 | 24 |
| MCH10065H20D02 | | 20 | 123 | | | | | | | |
| MCH10075H20D02 | 750 | 782 (814) | 20 | 1 189 | 1 080 | 15 | 1 050 | 8 | 133 | 26 |
| MCH10085H20D02 | 850 | 882 (914) | 20 | 1 289 | 1 180 | 65 | 1 050 | 8 | 143 | 28 |
| MCH10095H20D02 | 950 | 982 (1 014) | 20 | 1 389 | 1 280 | 40 | 1 200 | 9 | 154 | 30 |
| MCH10105H20D02 | 1 050 | 1 082 (1 114) | 20 | 1 489 | 1 380 | 15 | 1 350 | 10 | 164 | 33 |

Note: The nominal number in the above table is for high-grade grease specifications. In the case of other specifications, see the following table for the 13th and 14th digits.

Coding for columns 13 and 14

| Grease | High-grade | Precision-grade |
|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Standard | O2 | (None) |
| LG2 | B2 | B0 |

| Ball screw lead (mm) | Monocarrier dynamic torque specification (N · cm) | |
|----------------------|---|------------|
| | Accuracy grade | |
| | High grade | Precision |
| 10 | 4.2 – 15.6 | 4.4 – 21.6 |
| 20 | 5.0 – 19.6 | 5.6 – 27.4 |

Notes:

- Frictional resistance of NSK K1 is included in dynamic torque in table.
- Grease is packed into ball screw, linear guide parts and support unit.
- Consult NSK for life estimates under large moment loads.

Basic load rating

| Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support unit load limit (N) |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guides C | Support unit C_a | Rated running distance L_a (km) | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guides C_0 | |
| 10 | φ20 | 12 800 | 44 600 | 7 600 | 10 | 21 400 | 42 000 | 3 380 |
| 20 | | 8 190 | 35 400 | | 20 | 12 600 | | |

Basic static moment load of linear guide

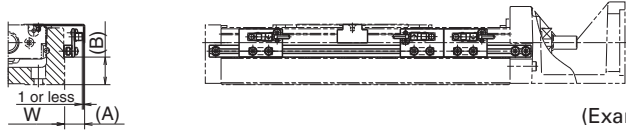
| Slider | Basic static moment load (N · m) | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{VO} |
| Double | 2 920 | 3 430 | 3 430 |

C-1-6. 3 MCH Series Accessories

C-1-6. 3. 1 Sensor Unit

● Proximity switch

Sensor rail is not included in a sensor unit.



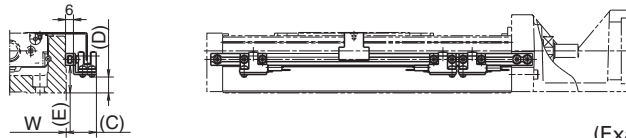
(Example of assembly)

| Model No. | Reference No. | | | A (mm) | B (mm) | Body width W (mm) |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| MCH06 | MC-SRH06-10 | MC-SRH06-11 | MC-SRH06-12 | 17 | 10 | 60 |
| MCH09 | MC-SRH09-10 | MC-SRH09-11 | MC-SRH09-12 | 16 | 21 | 86 |
| MCH10 | MC-SRH10-10 | MC-SRH10-11 | MC-SRH10-12 | 16 | 16 | 100 |
| Quantity | Proximity switch (normally open contact) | — | 3 | 1 | E2S-W13 (OMRON Corp.) | |
| | Proximity switch (normally close contact) | 3 | — | 2 | E2S-W14 (OMRON Corp.) | |

Notes: 1. See page C137 for proximity switch specifications. 2. A sensor unit consists of sensors, a sensor dog and sensor mounting parts.

● Photo sensor

Sensor rail is not included in a sensor unit.



(Example of assembly)

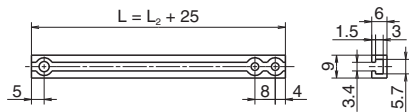
| Model No. | Reference No. | C (mm) | D (mm) | E (mm) | Body width W (mm) | Remarks |
|-----------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| MCH06 | MC-SRH06-13 | 24 | 2 | 11 | 60 | EE-SX674 (OMRON Corp.) |
| MCH09 | MC-SRH09-13 | 23 | 12 | 21 | 86 | 3 sets |
| MCH10 | MC-SRH10-13 | 23 | 29 | 16 | 100 | (EE-1001 connector attachment) |

Notes: 1. See page C138 for proximity switch specifications. 2. A sensor unit consists of sensors, a sensor dog and sensor mounting parts.

(1) Sensor rail

Reference number: MC-SRL- * * * *

● * * * * is the same as rail dimension L_2 .



Note: For combinations of sensors and rails, see page C82.

Body of MCH Series and Sensor Rail Combination Table

Table 4

| Model No. | Body length L_2 (mm) | Reference No. | Sensor rail reference No. |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | 150 | MCH06005H05K02 | MC-SRL-0150 |
| | | MCH06005H10K02 | |
| | | MCH06005H20K02 | |
| | 200 | MCH06010H05K02 | MC-SRL-0200 |
| | | MCH06010H10K02 | |
| | | MCH06010H20K02 | |
| | 300 | MCH06020H05K02 | MC-SRL-0300 |
| | | MCH06020H10K02 | |
| | | MCH06020H20K02 | |
| MCH06 | 400 | MCH06030H05K02 | MC-SRL-0400 |
| | | MCH06030H10K02 | |
| | | MCH06030H20K02 | |
| | | MCH06020H05D02 | |
| | | MCH06020H10D02 | |
| | | MCH06020H20D02 | |
| | 500 | MCH06040H05K02 | MC-SRL-0500 |
| | | MCH06040H10K02 | |
| | | MCH06040H20K02 | |
| | 600 | MCH06050H05K02 | MC-SRL-0600 |
| | | MCH06050H10K02 | |
| | | MCH06050H20K02 | |
| MCH06 | 150 | MCL06005H05K02 | MC-SRL-0150 |
| | | MCL06005H10K02 | |
| | | MCL06005H20K02 | |
| | | MCL06010H05K02 | |
| | | MCL06010H10K02 | |
| | | MCL06010H20K02 | |
| | 200 | MCL06020H05K02 | MC-SRL-0200 |
| | | MCL06020H10K02 | |
| | | MCL06020H20K02 | |
| | 300 | MCL06030H05K02 | MC-SRL-0300 |
| | | MCL06030H10K02 | |
| | | MCL06030H20K02 | |
| | 400 | MCL06040H05K02 | MC-SRL-0400 |
| | | MCL06040H10K02 | |
| | | MCL06040H20K02 | |
| | 500 | MCL06050H05K02 | MC-SRL-0500 |
| | | MCL06050H10K02 | |
| | | MCL06050H20K02 | |
| | 600 | MCL06060H05K02 | MC-SRL-0600 |
| | | MCL06060H10K02 | |
| | | MCL06060H20K02 | |
| MCH09 | 240 | MCH09010H05K02 | MC-SRL-0240 |
| | | MCH09010H10K02 | |
| | | MCH09010H20K02 | |
| | | MCH09020H05K02 | |
| | | MCH09020H10K02 | |
| | | MCH09020H20K02 | |
| | 340 | MCH09030H05K02 | MC-SRL-0340 |
| | | MCH09030H10K02 | |
| | | MCH09030H20K02 | |
| MCH09 | 440 | MCH09040H05K02 | MC-SRL-0440 |
| | | MCH09040H10K02 | |
| | | MCH09040H20K02 | |
| | | MCH09025H05D02 | |
| | | MCH09025H10D02 | |
| | | MCH09025H20D02 | |
| | 540 | MCH09050H05K02 | MC-SRL-0540 |
| | | MCH09050H10K02 | |
| | | MCH09050H20K02 | |
| | 640 | MCH09060H05K02 | MC-SRL-0640 |
| | | MCH09060H10K02 | |
| | | MCH09060H20K02 | |
| | 740 | MCH09070H05K02 | MC-SRL-0740 |
| | | MCH09070H10K02 | |
| | | MCH09070H20K02 | |

| Model No. | Body length L_2 (mm) | Reference No. | Sensor rail reference No. |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | 840 | MCH09070H05K02 | MC-SRL-0840 |
| | | MCH09070H10K02 | |
| | | MCH09070H20K02 | |
| MCH09 | 940 | MCH09080H05K02 | MC-SRL-0940 |
| | | MCH09080H10K02 | |
| | | MCH09080H20K02 | |
| MCH10 | 280 | MCH10010H10K02 | MC-SRL-0280 |
| | | MCH10010H20K02 | |
| | 380 | MCH10020H10K02 | MC-SRL-0380 |
| | | MCH10020H20K02 | |
| | 480 | MCH10030H10K02 | MC-SRL-0480 |
| | | MCH10030H20K02 | |
| 580 | MCH10040H10K02 | MC-SRL-0580 | |
| | MCH10025H10D02 | | |
| 680 | MCH10050H10K02 | MC-SRL-0680 | |
| | MCH10050H20K02 | | |
| | MCH10035H10D02 | | |
| 780 | MCH10060H10K02 | MC-SRL-0780 | |
| | MCH10060H20K02 | | |
| | MCH10045H10D02 | | |
| 880 | MCH10070H10K02 | MC-SRL-0880 | |
| | MCH10070H20K02 | | |
| | MCH10055H10D02 | | |
| 980 | MCH10080H10K02 | MC-SRL-0980 | |
| | MCH10080H20K02 | | |
| | MCH10065H10D02 | | |
| 1 080 | MCH10090H10K02 | MC-SRL-1080 | |
| | MCH10090H20K02 | | |
| | MCH10075H20D02 | | |
| 1 180 | MCH10100H10K02 | MC-SRL-1180 | |
| | MCH10100H20K02 | | |
| | MCH10085H20D02 | | |
| 1 280 | MCH10110H10K02 | MC-SRL-1280 | |
| | MCH10110H20K02 | | |
| | MCH10095H20D02 | | |
| 1 380 | MCH10120H10K02 | MC-SRL-1380 | |
| | MCH10120H20K02 | | |
| | MCH10105H20D02 | | |

C-1-6. 3. 2 Cover Unit

Cover unit for MCH06 and MCL06

4-M5×0.8 tap thru

54
30

0.3
1.5
2
1.5

74

86
64
62

13.5
48
34.5

L

Unit: mm

| Single slider | | Double slider | | Top cover length L |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Stroke | Reference No. | Stroke | Reference No. | |
| 50 | MC-HV06005-00 | - | - | 170 |
| 100 | MC-HV06010-00 | - | - | 220 |
| 200 | MC-HV06020-00 | 100 | MC-HV06010D00 | 320 |
| 300 | MC-HV06030-00 | 200 | MC-HV06020D00 | 420 |
| 400 | MC-HV06040-00 | 300 | MC-HV06030D00 | 520 |
| 500 | MC-HV06050-00 | 400 | MC-HV06040D00 | 620 |

Cover unit for MCH09

4-M5×0.8 tap thru

81
46
30

4-M6×1.0 tap thru

0.9
2.5
6

112
88
85

68
46
22

100

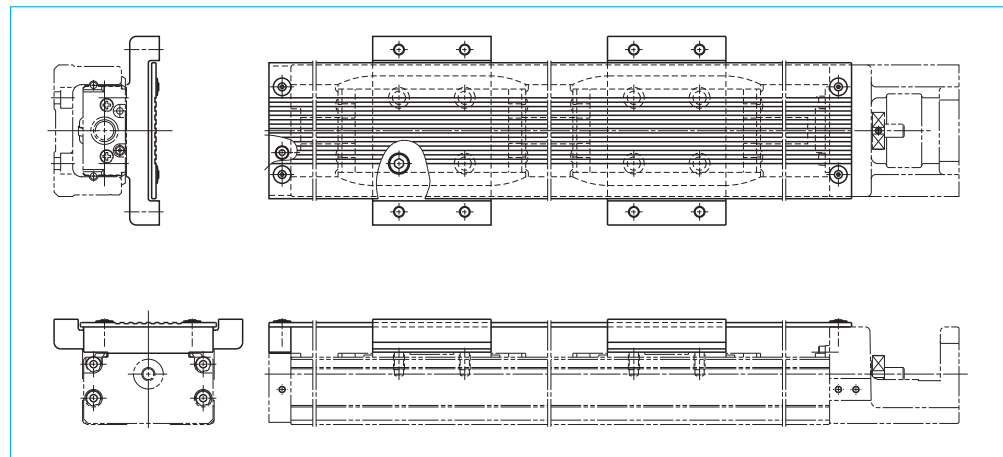
L

Unit: mm

| Single slider | | Double slider | | Top cover length L |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Stroke | Reference No. | Stroke | Reference No. | |
| 100 | MC-HV09010-00 | - | - | 264 |
| 200 | MC-HV09020-00 | - | - | 364 |
| 300 | MC-HV09030-00 | 150 | MC-HV09015D00 | 464 |
| 400 | MC-HV09040-00 | 250 | MC-HV09025D00 | 564 |
| 500 | MC-HV09050-00 | 350 | MC-HV09035D00 | 664 |
| 600 | MC-HV09060-00 | 450 | MC-HV09045D00 | 764 |
| 700 | MC-HV09070-00 | - | - | 864 |
| 800 | MC-HV09080-00 | 650 | MC-HV09065D00 | 964 |

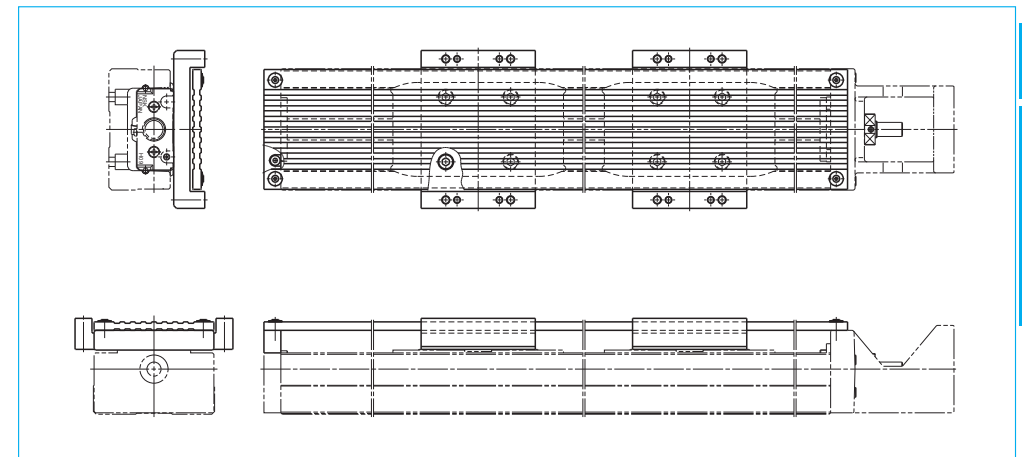
●Cover unit for double sliders

Two spacers are provided for double slider.

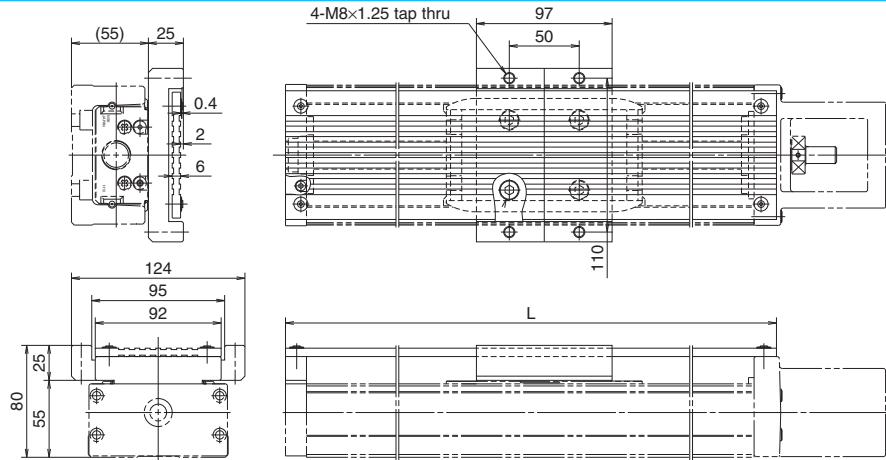


●Cover unit for double sliders

Two spacers are provided for double slider.



Cover unit for MCH10

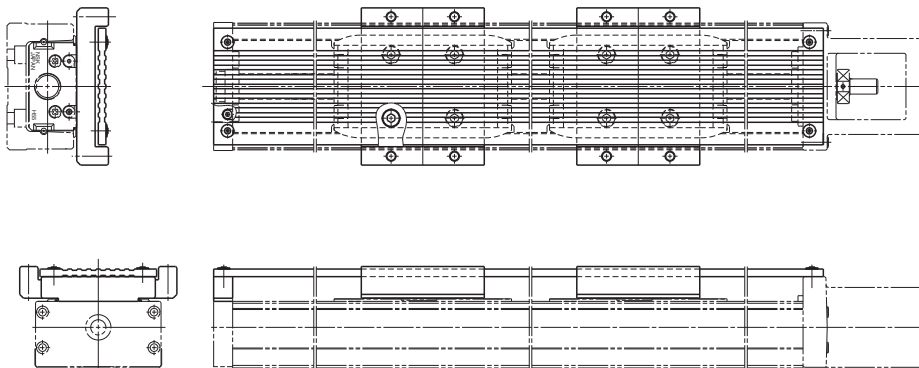


Unit: mm

| Single slider | | Double slider | | Top cover length L |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Stroke | Reference No. | Stroke | Reference No. | |
| 100 | MC-HV10010-00 | - | - | 310 |
| 200 | MC-HV10020-00 | - | - | 410 |
| 300 | MC-HV10030-00 | - | - | 510 |
| 400 | MC-HV10040-00 | 250 | MC-HV10025D00 | 610 |
| 500 | MC-HV10050-00 | 350 | MC-HV10035D00 | 710 |
| 600 | MC-HV10060-00 | 450 | MC-HV10045D00 | 810 |
| 700 | MC-HV10070-00 | 550 | MC-HV10055D00 | 910 |
| 800 | MC-HV10080-00 | 650 | MC-HV10065D00 | 1 010 |
| 900 | MC-HV10090-00 | 750 | MC-HV10075D00 | 1 110 |
| 1 000 | MC-HV10100-00 | 850 | MC-HV10085D00 | 1 210 |
| 1 100 | MC-HV10110-00 | 950 | MC-HV10095D00 | 1 310 |
| 1 200 | MC-HV10120-00 | 1 050 | MC-HV10105D00 | 1 410 |

●Cover unit for double sliders

Two spacers are provided for double slider.



C-1-6. 3. 3 Intermediate Plate for Motor

- Please ask NSK about motors not listed in compatible motor list.
- In case of parallel motor mount, please consult with NSK. ● Be sure to align centerlines when installing motor.
- Motor models are subject to change at the motor manufacturers. For details, please contact the manufacturer.

Motor Bracket for MCH06 and MCL06

Reference number: MC-BKH06-145-00

Reference number: MC-BKH06-146-00

| Compatible motor | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| YASKAWA Electric Corp. | SGMAH-A3(30W), SGMJV-A5A(50W), SGMVA-A5A(50W) SGMJV-01A(100W), SGMVA-01A(100W) |
| Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HF-KP053(50W), HF-MP053(50W), HC-KFS053(50W) HC-MFS053(50W), HF-KP13(100W), HF-MP13(100W) HC-KFS13(100W), HC-MFS13(100W) |
| OMRON Corp. | R88M-W03(30W), R88M-W05(50W), R88M-W10(100W) |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B04xxx P Series |

Reference number: MC-BKH06-231-00

Reference number: MC-BKH06-250-00

| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS46, ASC46, UPK54x, PK54x, CSK54x, CFK54x, UMK24x, CSK24x, PK24x |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM423xxx, 103F55xx |

| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Maker | Motor models |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS66, ASC66, UPK56x, UFK56x, PK56x, CSK56x, CFK56x |
| OMRON Corp. | MUMS02(200W), MUMS04(400W) |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM603xx, PBM604xx, 103F78xx |

Motor Bracket for MCH09

Reference number: MC-BKH09-145-00
MC-BKH09-146-00

Reference number: MC-BKH09-170-00
MC-BKH09-170-01

| Reference No. | Compatible motor | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Maker | Motor models |
| MC-BKH09-145-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | MSMD5A(50W), MSMD01(100W) |
| MC-BKH09-146-00 | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | SGMJV-ASA(50W), SGMVA-ASA(50W) SGMJV-01A(100W), SGMVA-01A(100W) |
| | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HF-KP053(50W), HF-MP053(50W), HC-KFS053(50W) HC-MFS053(50W), HF-KP13(100W), HF-MP13(100W) HC-KFS13(100W), HC-MFS13(100W) |
| | OMRON Corp. | R88M-W05(50W), R88M-W10(100W) |
| MC-BKH09-170-01 | OMRON Corp. | R88M-W05(50W), R88M-W10(100W) |
| | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B04xxx P Series |

| Reference No. | Compatible motor | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Maker | Motor models |
| MC-BKH09-170-00 | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | SGMJV-02A(200W), SGMVA-02A(200W) SGMJV-04A(400W), SGMVA-04A(400W) |
| | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HF-KP23(200W), HF-MP23(200W), HF-KP43(400W) HF-MP43(400W), HC-KFS23(200W), HC-MFS23(200W) HC-KFS43(400W), HC-MFS43(400W) |
| | OMRON Corp. | R88M-W20(200W), R88M-W40(400W) |
| MC-BKH09-170-01 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B06xxx P Series |
| | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | MSMD02(200W), MSMA02(200W) MSMA04(400W), MSMD04(400W) |

Reference number: MC-BKH09-231-00

Reference number: MC-BKH09-250-00

| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Maker | Motor models |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM423xxx, 103F55xx |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS46, ASC46, UPK54x, PK54x, CSK54x, CFK54x UMK24x, CSK24x, PK24x |

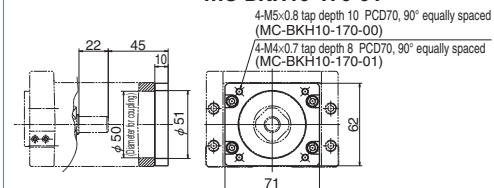
| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Maker | Motor models |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM603xx, PBM604xx, 103F78xx |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS66, ASC66, UPK56x, UFK56x, PK56x, CSK56x, CFK56x |

Diameter of ball screw shaft end to install a pulley for parallel motor mount of MCH06

Diameter of ball screw shaft end to install a pulley for parallel motor mount of MCH09

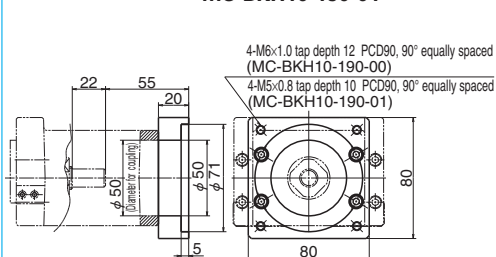
Motor Bracket for MCH10

Reference number: MC-BKH10-170-00
MC-BKH10-170-01



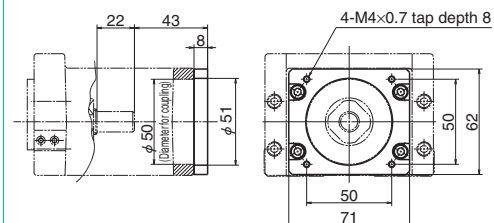
| Reference No. | Compatible motor | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Maker | Motor models |
| MC-BKH10-170-00 | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | SGMJV-02A(200W), SGMJV-02A(200W) SGMJV-04A(400W), SGMJV-04A(400W) |
| | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HF-KP23(200W), HF-MP23(200W), HF-KP43(400W) HF-MP43(400W), HC-KFS23(200W), HC-MFS23(200W) HC-KFS43(400W), HC-MFS43(400W) |
| | OMRON Corp. | R88M-W20(200W), R88M-W40(400W) |
| | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B06xxx P Series |
| MC-BKH10-170-01 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | MSMD02(200W), MSMA02(200W) MSMD04(400W), MSMA04(400W) |

Reference number: MC-BKH10-190-00
MC-BKH10-190-01



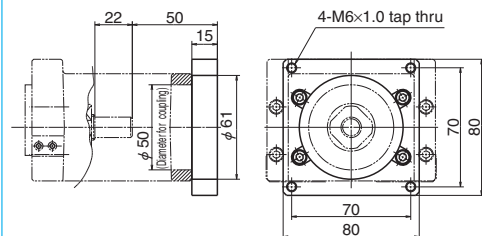
| Reference No. | Compatible motor | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Maker | Motor models |
| MC-BKH10-190-00 | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HC-KFS73(750W), HC-MFS73(750W) HF-KP73(750W), HF-MP73(750W) |
| MC-BKH10-190-01 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P50B07xxx P Series |

Reference number: MC-BKH10-250-00



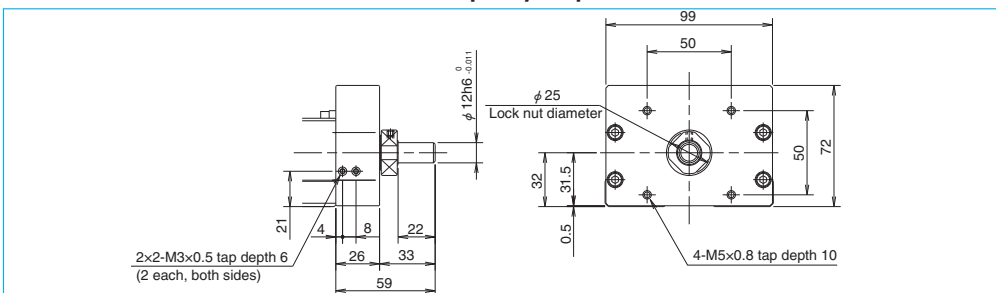
| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | PBM603xx, PBM604xx, 103F78xx |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS66, ASC66, UPK56x, PK56x, CSK56x, CFK56x UMK56x, UFK56x |

Reference number: MC-BKH10-270-00



| Compatible motor | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Maker | Motor models |
| ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | AS98, ASC98, UPK59x, PK59x, CSK59x, CFK59x UMK59x, UFK59x |

Diameter of ball screw shaft end to install a pulley for parallel motor mount of MCH10



Motor Availability Table of Intermediate Plate for MCH Series

Table 5

| Model No. | Reference No. code | Motor bracket reference No. | Motor manufacturer | Stepping motor model No. | Wattage of AC servo motor | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--|--|--------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 30 | 50 | 100 | 200 | 400 | 750 |
| MCH06 MCL06 | 1 | MC-BKH06-145-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | SGMAH-A3 | MSMD5A SGMJV-A5A SGMAV-A5A | MSMD01 SGMJV-01A SGMAV-01A | | | |
| | | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | HF-KP053 HF-MP053 HC-KFS053 HC-MFS053 | HF-KP13 HF-MP13 HC-KFS13 HC-MFS13 | | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | R88M-W03 | R88M-W05 | R88M-W10 | | | |
| MCH06 MCL06 | 2 | MC-BKH06-146-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B04xxx (P Series) | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | PBM423xxx 103F55xx | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS46, ASC46 UPK54x, PK54x CSK54x, CFK54x UMK24x, CSK24x PK24x | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | PBM603xx PBM604xx 103F78xx | | | | | |
| MCH06 MCL06 | 3 | MC-BKH06-231-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | PBM603xx PBM604xx 103F78xx | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS66, ASC66 UPK56x, UFK56x PK56x, CSK56x CFK56x | | | | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. | | | | MUMS02 | MUMS04 | | |
| MCH09 | 1 | MC-BKH09-145-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | SGMAH-A3 | MSMD5A SGMJV-A5A SGMAV-A5A | MSMD01 SGMJV-01A SGMAV-01A | | | |
| | | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | HF-KP053 HF-MP053 HC-KFS053 HC-MFS053 | HF-KP13 HF-MP13 HC-KFS13 HC-MFS13 | | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | R88M-W05 | R88M-W10 | | | | |
| MCH09 | 2 | MC-BKH09-146-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B04xxx (P Series) | | | | | | |
| | | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| | | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | P30B06xxx (P Series) | | | | | |
| MCH09 | 3 | MC-BKH09-170-00 | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| | | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | P30B06xxx (P Series) | | | | | |
| | | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| MCH09 | 4 | MC-BKH09-170-01 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | PBM423xxx 103F55xx | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS46, ASC46 UPK54x, PK54x CSK54x, CFK54x UMK24x, CSK24x PK24x | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | PBM603xx PBM604xx 103F78xx | | | | | |
| MCH09 | 5 | MC-BKH09-231-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | PBM603xx PBM604xx 103F78xx | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS66, ASC66 UPK56x, UFK56x PK56x, CSK56x CFK56x | | | | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. | | | | | | | |
| MCH09 | 6 | MC-BKH09-250-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS66, ASC66 UPK56x, UFK56x PK56x, CSK56x CFK56x | | | | | |
| | | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| | | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| MCH10 | 1 | MC-BKH10-170-00 | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| | | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| | | | OMRON Corp. SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | P30B06xxx (P Series) | | | | | |
| | | | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| MCH10 | 2 | MC-BKH10-170-01 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | PBM423xxx 103F55xx | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS46, ASC46 UPK54x, PK54x CSK54x, CFK54x UMK24x, CSK24x PK24x | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | PBM603xx PBM604xx 103F78xx | | | | | |
| MCH10 | 3 | MC-BKH10-190-00 | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | P50B07xxx (P Series) | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS66, ASC66 UPK56x, UFK56x PK56x, CSK56x CFK56x | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS98, ASC98 UPK59x, PK59x CSK59x, CFK59x UMK59x, UFK59x | | | | | |
| MCH10 | 4 | MC-BKH10-190-01 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | PBM603xx PBM604xx 103F78xx | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS66, ASC66 UPK56x, UFK56x PK56x, CSK56x CFK56x | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS98, ASC98 UPK59x, PK59x CSK59x, CFK59x UMK59x, UFK59x | | | | | |
| MCH10 | 5 | MC-BKH10-250-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS66, ASC66 UPK56x, UFK56x PK56x, CSK56x CFK56x | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS98, ASC98 UPK59x, PK59x CSK59x, CFK59x UMK59x, UFK59x | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS98, ASC98 UPK59x, PK59x CSK59x, CFK59x UMK59x, UFK59x | | | | | |
| MCH10 | 6 | MC-BKH10-270-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS98, ASC98 UPK59x, PK59x CSK59x, CFK59x UMK59x, UFK59x | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS98, ASC98 UPK59x, PK59x CSK59x, CFK59x UMK59x, UFK59x | | | | | |
| | | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | AS98, ASC98 UPK59x, PK59x CSK59x, CFK59x UMK59x, UFK59x | | | | | |

C-2 Toughcarrier™

| | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Features | C95 |
| 2. Classification and Series | C95 |
| 3. Accessories | C97 |
| 4. Selection of Toughcarrier | C98 |
| 4.1 Selection Procedures | C98 |
| 4.2 Stroke and Lead | C99 |
| 4.3 Reference Number Coding and Accuracy Grade | C100 |
| 4.4 Maximum Speed | C101 |
| 4.5 Rigidity | C103 |
| 4.6 Basic Load Rating | C104 |
| 4.7 Estimation of Life Expectancy | C105 |
| 4.8 Example of Life Estimation | C107 |
| 5. TCH Series Dimension Table for Standard Products | C111 |
| 5.1 TCH06 Series | C111 |
| 5.2 TCH09 Series | C113 |
| 5.3 TCH10 Series | C115 |
| 6. Accessories | C117 |
| 6.1 Sensor Unit | C117 |
| 6.2 Cover Unit | C118 |
| 6.3 Motor Bracket | C121 |
| 7. Motor Bracket Compatibility Table | C130 |
| 8. Sensor Rail and Top Cover Unit Combination Table | C131 |
| 9. Toughcarrier High-Thrust Series | C134 |

C-2 Toughcarrier™

C-2 Toughcarrier™

C-2-1 Features

Greatly improved load capacity due to switching of rolling elements to rollers.
Mounting dimensions are compatible with those of the MCH Series, allowing substitution.

● **Light weight and compact design**

Taking into account part composition and rigidity, the cross sections of the rail and slider are the same as MCH series.

● **Superb rust-preventive ability**

Low-temperature chrome plating comes standard.

● **All-in-one structure**

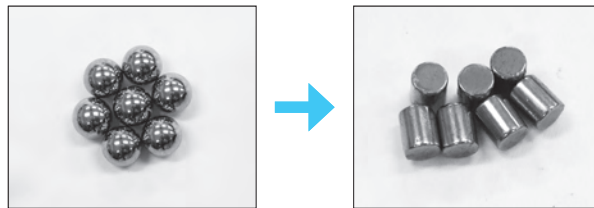
- 1) The all-in-one structure integrates a ball screw, a linear guide and a support unit into a single structure to significantly reduce design time.
- 2) The bottom and one side of the rail are datum surfaces to facilitate highly accurate installation. Models with pin holes are also available as standard.
- 3) Immediate operation after installation and run-in is possible due to pre-packed grease.
- 4) A wide selection of ball screw leads are available.

● **Long-term maintenance-free operation**

Use of NSK K1 lubrication unit and grease maintains smooth lubricating performance for long periods.

● **Updated rolling elements**

Rollers are installed as rolling elements for the first time anywhere.

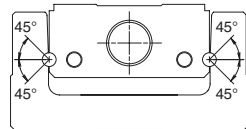


C-2-2 Classification and Series

Structure

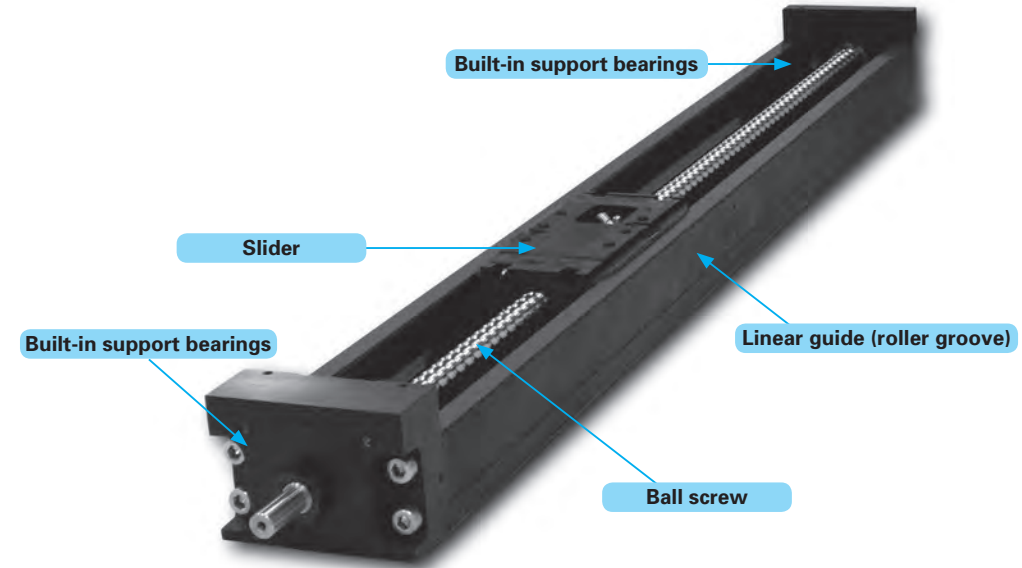
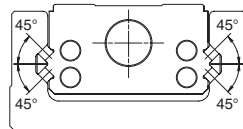
Rolling elements: Balls

MCH Series

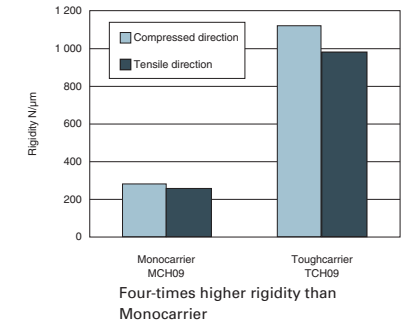
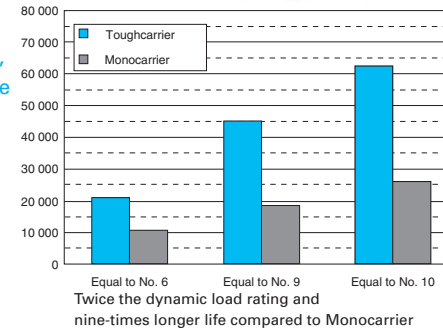


Rolling elements: Rollers

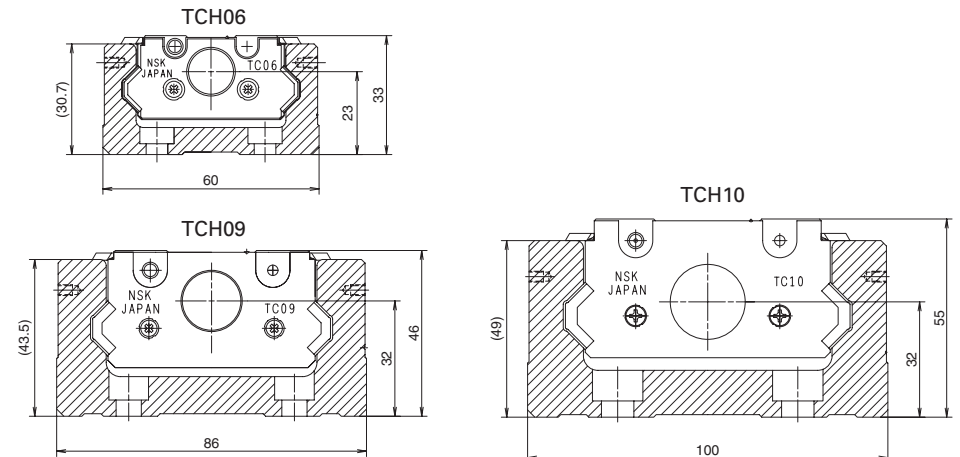
TCH Series



● **High rigidity, long life (N)**

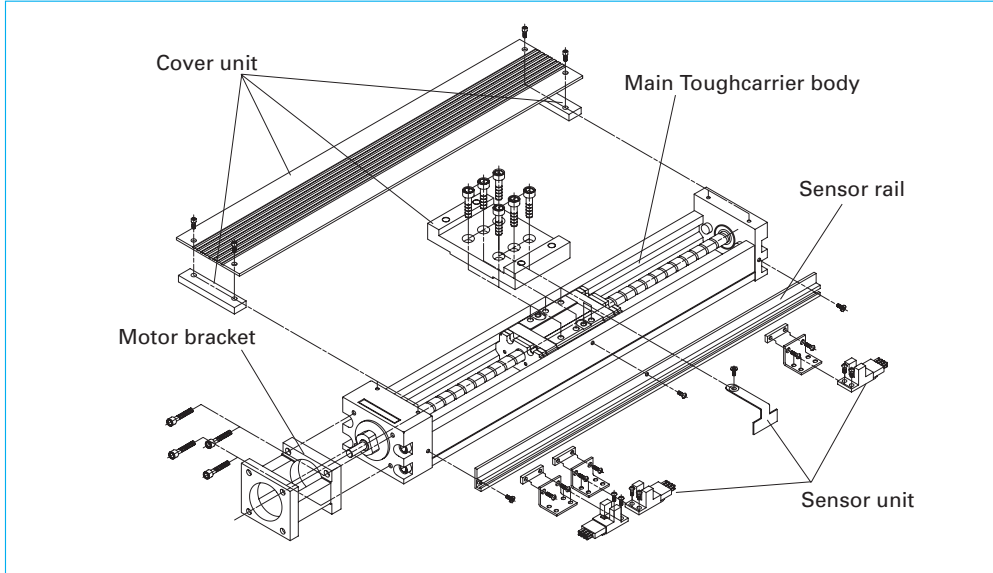


Cross-sections of TCH Series



C-2-3 Accessories

Accessories for Toughcarrier



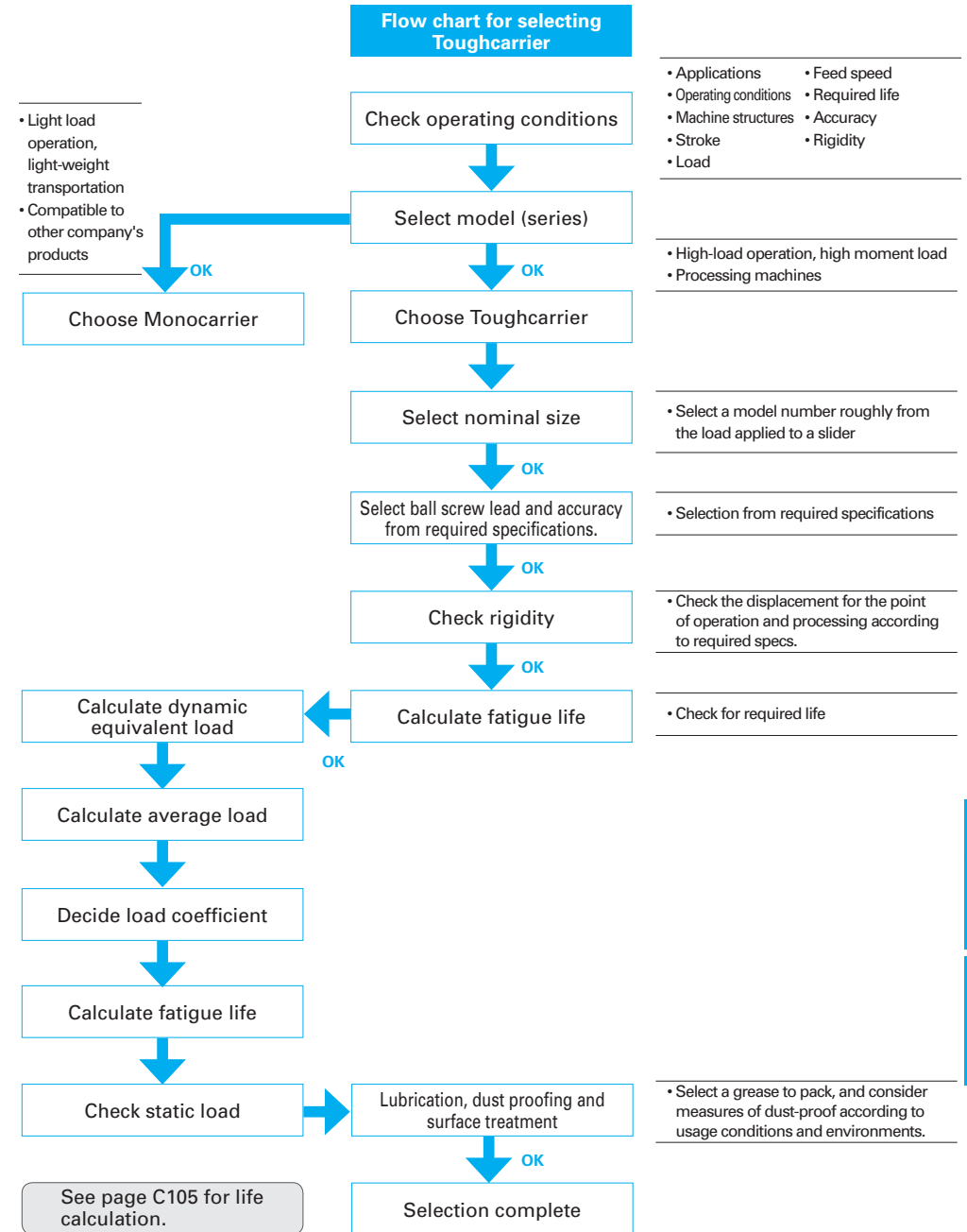
Assembly Example of accessories

Sensor unit, cover unit, motor bracket and sensor rail are available as options for Toughcarrier. Contact NSK for other specifications other than those of NSK standard accessories.

1. Sensor unit:
 - Photo sensor...Use of both OMRON EE-SX674 and EE-1001
 - Proximity switch...Use of OMRON E2S-W13, E2S-W14
 Available in a unit including sensor fitting clamps.
2. Sensor rail : This rail holds the sensor. Please order the appropriate rail according to the stroke.
3. Cover unit : This unit consists of a top cover and spacer plate.
4. Motor bracket: Brackets are available for a variety of models from different motor manufacturers. Please consult NSK when the mounting dimensions differ from your order.

C-2-4 Selection of Toughcarrier

C-2-4. 1 Selection Procedure for Toughcarrier



C-2-4. 2 Stroke and Lead

◆ Combinations of rail length and lead

● TCH06

| Slider type Lead (mm) Rail length (mm) | Standard slider | | | | | | Short slider | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|
| | Single slider | | | Double slider | | | Single slider | | | Double slider | | |
| | 5 | 10 | 20 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
| 150 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | |
| 200 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | |
| 300 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 400 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 500 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 600 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | |

*20 mm lead for short sliders not available.

● TCH09

| Slider type Lead (mm) Rail length (mm) | Standard slider | | | | | | Short slider | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|
| | Single slider | | | Double slider | | | Single slider | | | Double slider | | |
| | 5 | 10 | 20 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
| 240 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 340 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 440 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 540 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 640 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 740 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 840 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 940 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |

● TCH10

| Slider type Lead (mm) Rail length (mm) | Standard slider | | | | Short slider | | | |
|--|-----------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|
| | Single slider | | Double slider | | Single slider | | Double slider | |
| | 10 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 20 |
| 280 | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| 380 | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| 480 | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| 580 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 680 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 780 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 880 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 980 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 1 080 | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| 1 180 | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| 1 280 | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| 1 380 | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |

◆ Availability

| Model No. | Lead (mm) | Slider | Rail length (mm) |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------|
| TCH06 | 5, 10, 20 | Single | 600 |
| | | Double | |
| TCH09 | 5, 10, 20 | Single | 940 |
| | | Double | |
| TCH10 | 10, 20 | Single | 1 380 |
| | | Double | |

C-2-4. 3 Reference Number Coding and Accuracy Grade

● Reference number coding for TCH Series

Body
Reference number: TC H 06 030 H 10 K 0 0

Toughcarrier
 Model: TCH Series
 (with accessories: TCS)
 Nominal size (rail width, 10 mm units)
 Stroke (10 mm units)
 Accuracy grade: H, High grade; P, Precision grade

NSK control number (0: without pin holes)
 (1: with pin holes)
 Grease (0: YS2, standard)
 Slider specification*
 Ball screw lead (mm)

* K: Single slider
 D: Double slider
 A: Single short slider
 B: Double short slider

Special specifications
Reference number: TC H 06 030 H 10 K - [] XXB

3: Toughcarrier for special specs
 5: Toughcarrier high-thrust series*
 * For the specifications of the High-Thrust Series, see page C134.

[] Design serial number

● Reference number for accessories

1. Sensor unit
Reference number: TC - SRH XX - 00
 Toughcarrier
 Sensor unit
 Nominal size: 06, 09 and 10
 Control no.: see page C117

2. Sensor rail
Reference number: TC - SRL X - XXXX
 Toughcarrier
 Sensor rail
 Nominal size: 06 is 6, 09 is 9, and 10 is 1.
 Body rail length

3. Cover unit
Reference number: TC - HV XX XXX K 00
 Toughcarrier
 Cover unit
 Nominal size: 06, 09 and 10
 Stroke (nominal)
 Slider specs: refer to the body reference no.
 Control no.: See pages C118 to C120

4. Motor bracket
Reference number: TC - BKH XX - XXX - 00
 Toughcarrier
 Motor bracket
 Nominal size: 06, 09 and 10
 Dimension for motor mounting
 Control no.

◆ Accuracy grade

| Stroke (mm) | High grade (H grade) | | | Precision grade (P grade) | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| | Repeatability | Running parallelism (vertical) | Backlash | Repeatability | Positioning accuracy | Running parallelism (vertical) | Backlash |
| to 200 | ±10 | 14 | 20 or less | ±3 | 20 | 8 | 3 or less |
| to 400 | | 16 | | | 10 | | |
| to 600 | | 20 | | | 12 | | |
| to 700 | | 23 | | | 15 | | |
| to 1 000 | | | | | 35 | | |
| to 1 200 | 30 | 20 | | | | | |

High and precision grades are available for accuracy grade. Consult NSK for your requirements.

C-2-4. 4 Maximum Speed

● Maximum speed (standard slider)

Maximum speed of the Toughcarrier is determined by the critical speed of the ball screw shaft and the d · n value.

Do not exceed the maximum speed in the table below.

| | Stroke (nominal) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| TCH06 Single slider | 50 | 5 | 150 | 250 |
| | 100 | | 200 | |
| | 200 | | 300 | |
| | 300 | | 400 | |
| | 400 | | 500 | |
| | 500 | | 600 | |
| | 50 | 10 | 150 | 500 |
| | 100 | | 200 | |
| | 200 | | 300 | |
| | 300 | | 400 | |
| | 400 | | 500 | |
| | 500 | | 600 | |
| 50 | 20 | 150 | 1 000 | |
| 100 | | 200 | | |
| 200 | | 300 | | |
| 300 | | 400 | | |
| 400 | | 500 | | |
| 500 | | 600 | | |
| TCH06 Double slider | 130 | 5 | 300 | 250 |
| | 230 | | 400 | |
| | 330 | | 500 | |
| | 130 | 10 | 300 | 500 |
| | 230 | | 400 | |
| | 330 | | 500 | |
| 430 | 20 | 600 | 1 000 | |
| 430 | | 600 | | |
| 430 | | 600 | | |
| TCH09 Single slider | 100 | 5 | 240 | 250 |
| | 200 | | 340 | |
| | 300 | | 440 | |
| | 400 | | 540 | |
| | 500 | | 640 | |
| | 600 | | 740 | |
| | 700 | 840 | | |
| | 800 | 940 | 210 | |
| | 100 | 10 | 240 | 500 |
| | 200 | | 340 | |
| | 300 | | 440 | |
| | 400 | | 540 | |
| 500 | 640 | | | |
| 600 | 740 | | | |
| 700 | 840 | 410 | | |
| 800 | 20 | 240 | 1 000 | |
| 200 | | 340 | | |
| 300 | | 440 | | |
| 400 | | 540 | | |
| 500 | | 640 | | |
| 600 | | 740 | | |
| 700 | 840 | 820 | | |
| 800 | 940 | 820 | | |

| | Stroke (nominal) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| TCH09 Double slider | 170 | 5 | 440 | 250 |
| | 270 | | 540 | |
| | 370 | | 640 | |
| | 470 | | 740 | |
| | 570 | | 840 | |
| | 670 | | 940 | |
| | 170 | 10 | 440 | 500 |
| | 270 | | 540 | |
| | 370 | | 640 | |
| | 470 | | 740 | |
| | 570 | | 840 | |
| | 670 | | 940 | |
| 170 | 20 | 440 | 1 000 | |
| 270 | | 540 | | |
| 370 | | 640 | | |
| 470 | | 740 | | |
| 570 | | 840 | | |
| 670 | | 940 | | |
| TCH10 Single slider | 100 | 10 | 280 | 500 |
| | 200 | | 380 | |
| | 300 | | 480 | |
| | 400 | | 580 | |
| | 500 | | 680 | |
| | 600 | | 780 | |
| | 700 | 880 | | |
| | 800 | 980 | 440 | |
| | 900 | 1 080 | 360 | |
| | 1 000 | 1 180 | 300 | |
| | 1 100 | 1 280 | 250 | |
| | 1 200 | 1 380 | 250 | |
| TCH10 Double slider | 100 | 20 | 280 | 1 000 |
| | 200 | | 380 | |
| | 300 | | 480 | |
| | 400 | | 580 | |
| | 500 | | 680 | |
| | 600 | | 780 | |
| | 700 | 880 | | |
| | 800 | 980 | 870 | |
| | 900 | 1 080 | 720 | |
| | 1 000 | 1 180 | 600 | |
| | 1 100 | 1 280 | 510 | |
| | 1 200 | 1 380 | 510 | |
| TCH09 Double slider | 270 | 10 | 580 | 500 |
| | 370 | | 680 | |
| | 470 | | 780 | |
| | 570 | | 880 | |
| | 670 | | 980 | |
| | 770 | | 1 080 | |
| | 270 | 20 | 580 | 1 000 |
| | 370 | | 680 | |
| | 470 | | 780 | |
| | 570 | | 880 | |
| | 670 | | 980 | |
| | 770 | | 1 080 | |
| 870 | 1 180 | 930 | | |
| 970 | 1 280 | 780 | | |
| 1 070 | 1 380 | 650 | | |

- Notes: 1) Please consult NSK before operating Monocarrier near maximum speed.
 2) Maximum rotational speed is (3000 min⁻¹).
 3) Refer to the above table for maximum speed for each stroke.

● Maximum speed (short slider)

Maximum speed of the Toughcarrier is determined by the critical speed of the ball screw shaft and the d · n value.

Do not exceed the maximum speed in the table below.

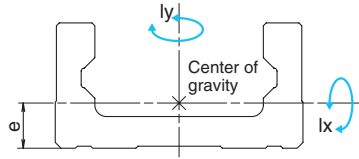
| | Stroke (nominal) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| TCH06 Single slider | 70 | 5 | 150 | 250 |
| | 120 | | 200 | |
| | 220 | | 300 | |
| | 320 | | 400 | |
| | 420 | | 500 | |
| | 520 | | 600 | |
| | 70 | 10 | 150 | 500 |
| | 120 | | 200 | |
| | 220 | | 300 | |
| | 320 | | 400 | |
| | 420 | | 500 | |
| | 520 | | 600 | |
| TCH06 Double slider | 170 | 5 | 300 | 250 |
| | 270 | | 400 | |
| | 370 | | 500 | |
| | 470 | | 600 | |
| | 570 | | 700 | |
| | 670 | | 800 | |
| | 170 | 10 | 300 | 500 |
| | 270 | | 400 | |
| | 370 | | 500 | |
| | 470 | | 600 | |
| | 570 | | 700 | |
| | 670 | | 800 | |
| TCH09 Single slider | 140 | 10 | 240 | 250 |
| | 240 | | 340 | |
| | 340 | | 440 | |
| | 440 | | 540 | |
| | 540 | | 640 | |
| | 640 | | 740 | |
| | 740 | 840 | 240 | |
| | 840 | 940 | 190 | |
| | 140 | 20 | 240 | 500 |
| | 240 | | 340 | |
| | 340 | | 440 | |
| | 440 | | 540 | |
| 540 | 640 | | | |
| 640 | 740 | | | |
| 740 | 840 | 480 | | |
| 840 | 940 | 380 | | |
| TCH10 Double slider | 140 | 10 | 240 | 1 000 |
| | 240 | | 340 | |
| | 340 | | 440 | |
| | 440 | | 540 | |
| | 540 | | 640 | |
| | 640 | | 740 | |
| | 740 | 840 | 960 | |
| | 840 | 940 | 760 | |

| | Stroke (nominal) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body rail length L ₂ (mm) | Maximum speed (mm/s) |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| TCH09 Double slider | 250 | 5 | 440 | 250 |
| | 350 | | 540 | |
| | 450 | | 640 | |
| | 550 | | 740 | |
| | 650 | | 840 | |
| | 750 | | 940 | |
| | 250 | 10 | 440 | 500 |
| | 350 | | 540 | |
| | 450 | | 640 | |
| | 550 | | 740 | |
| | 650 | | 840 | |
| | 750 | | 940 | |
| 250 | 20 | 440 | 1 000 | |
| 350 | | 540 | | |
| 450 | | 640 | | |
| 550 | | 740 | | |
| 650 | | 840 | | |
| 750 | | 940 | | |
| TCH10 Single slider | 160 | 10 | 280 | 500 |
| | 260 | | 380 | |
| | 360 | | 480 | |
| | 460 | | 580 | |
| | 560 | | 680 | |
| | 660 | | 780 | |
| | 760 | 880 | | |
| | 860 | 980 | 490 | |
| | 960 | 1 080 | 400 | |
| | 1 060 | 1 180 | 330 | |
| | 1 160 | 1 280 | 280 | |
| | 1 260 | 1 380 | 240 | |
| TCH10 Double slider | 160 | 20 | 280 | 1 000 |
| | 260 | | 380 | |
| | 360 | | 480 | |
| | 460 | | 580 | |
| | 560 | | 680 | |
| | 660 | | 780 | |
| | 760 | 880 | | |
| | 860 | 980 | 980 | |
| | 960 | 1 080 | 800 | |
| | 1 060 | 1 180 | 660 | |
| | 1 160 | 1 280 | 560 | |
| | 1 260 | 1 380 | 480 | |
| TCH09 Double slider | 360 | 10 | 580 | 500 |
| | 460 | | 680 | |
| | 560 | | 780 | |
| | 660 | | 880 | |
| | 760 | | 980 | |
| | 860 | | 1 080 | |
| | 360 | 20 | 580 | 1 000 |
| | 460 | | 680 | |
| | 560 | | 780 | |
| | 660 | | 880 | |
| | 760 | | 980 | |
| | 860 | | 1 080 | |
| 960 | 1 180 | 800 | | |
| 1 060 | 1 280 | 660 | | |
| 1 160 | 1 380 | 560 | | |

- Notes: 1) Please consult NSK before operating Monocarrier near maximum speed.
 2) Maximum rotational speed is (3000 min⁻¹).
 3) Refer to the above table for maximum speed for each stroke.

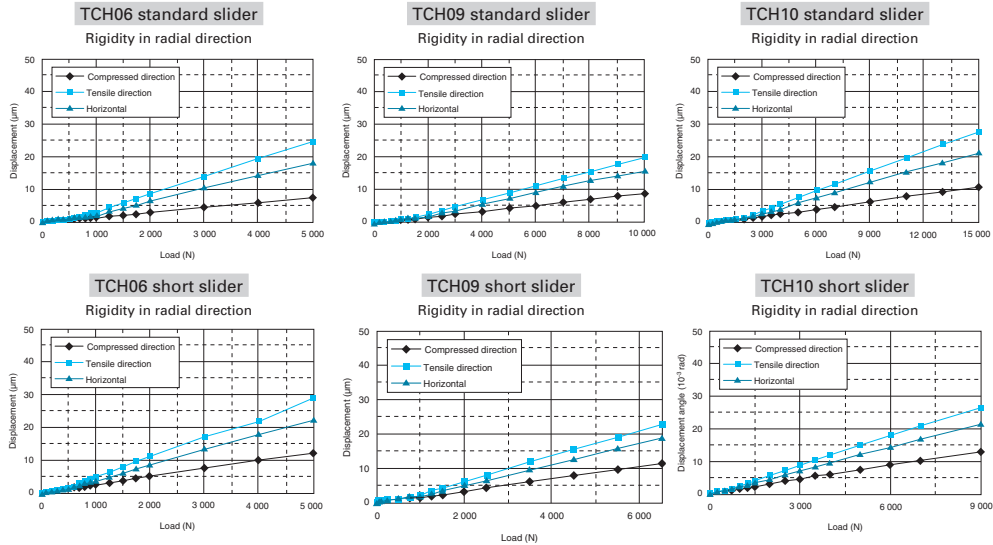
C-2-4. 5 Rigidity

Rigidity of rail

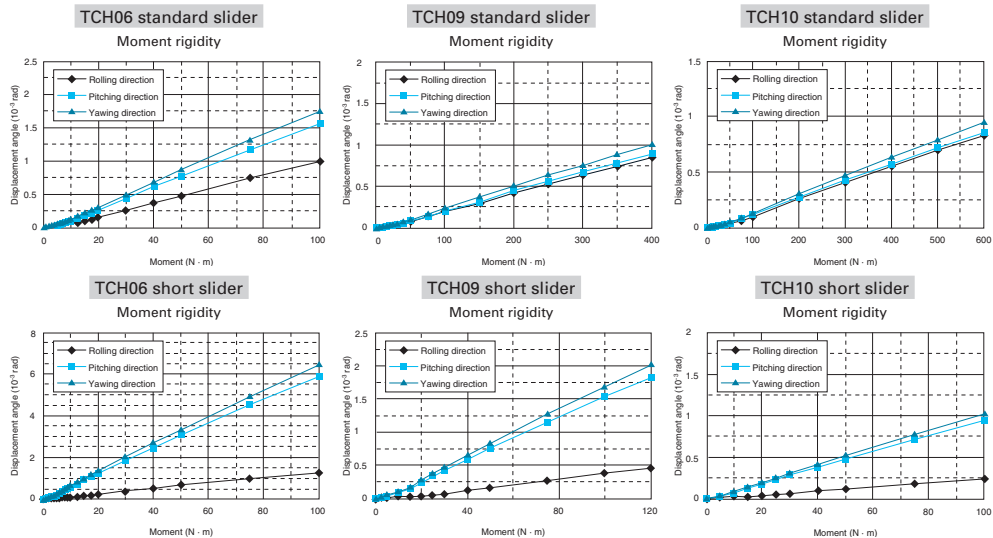


| Model no. | Geometrical moment of inertia ¹⁾ (mm ⁴) | | Center of gravity (mm) | Mass (kg/100mm) |
|-----------|---|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | I _x | I _y | e | w |
| TCH06 | 6.47 | 36.2 | 10.6 | 0.6 |
| TCH09 | 28.4 | 162 | 15.7 | 1.32 |
| TCH10 | 46 | 283 | 17.2 | 1.73 |

◆ Rigidity in radial direction



◆ Moment in radial direction



C-2-4. 6 Basic Load Rating

◆ Basic load rating for TCH series

Standard slider

| Model no. | Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia. d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support bearing limit load (N) |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guide C | Support bearings C_a | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guide C_0 | |
| TCH06 | 5 | $\phi 12$ | 4 390 | 20 900 | 6 600 | 6 260 | 45 000 | 2 700 |
| | 10 | | 2 740 | | | 3 820 | | |
| | 20 | | 2 660 | | | 3 800 | | |
| TCH09 | 5 | $\phi 15$ | 8 300 | 44 900 | 8 800 | 12 700 | 96 900 | 5 090 |
| | 10 | | 8 140 | | | 12 800 | | |
| | 20 | | 5 080 | | | 7 460 | | |
| TCH10 | 10 | $\phi 20$ | 12 800 | 62 400 | 9 600 | 21 400 | 132 000 | 5 670 |
| | 10 | | 8 190 | | | 12 600 | | |
| | 20 | | 8 190 | | | 12 600 | | |

Short slider

| Model no. | Lead l (mm) | Shaft dia. d (mm) | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | | | Basic static load rating (N) | | Support bearing limit load (N) |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Ball screw C_a | Linear guide C | Support bearings C_a | Ball screw C_{0a} | Linear guide C_0 | |
| TCH06 | 5 | $\phi 12$ | 4 390 | 12 200 | 6 600 | 6 260 | 22 500 | 2 700 |
| | 10 | | 2 740 | | | 3 820 | | |
| TCH09 | 5 | $\phi 15$ | 8 300 | 27 900 | 8 800 | 12 700 | 52 500 | 5 090 |
| | 10 | | 8 140 | | | 12 800 | | |
| | 20 | | 5 080 | | | 7 460 | | |
| TCH10 | 10 | $\phi 20$ | 12 800 | 38 700 | 9 600 | 21 400 | 71 500 | 5 670 |
| | 20 | | 8 190 | | | 12 600 | | |

- Basic dynamic and static load ratings indicate values for one slider.
- Basic dynamic load rating of linear guide is a load that allows for a 50-km rating fatigue life and is a vertical and constant load on the ball mounting surface.
- Basic dynamic load rating of ball screw is load in the axial direction that allows 90% of ball screws of a group of the same Toughcarriers to rotate 1 million revolutions under the same condition without causing flaking by rolling contact fatigue.
- Basic dynamic load rating of support bearings is load that allows 1 million revolutions under the same condition.
- Basic static load rating is load that results in combined permanent deformations at contact points of rolling elements and rolling surfaces of respective parts at a diameter of 0.01%.

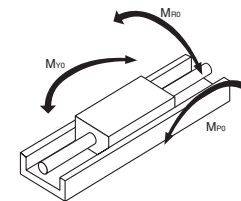
◆ Basic static moment load of linear guide

Standard slider

| Model no. | Slider | Basic static moment load (N·m) | | |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| TCH06 | Single | 800 | 340 | 340 |
| TCH09 | Single | 2 510 | 1 340 | 1 340 |
| TCH10 | Single | 3 980 | 2 150 | 2 150 |

Short slider

| Model no. | Slider | Basic static moment load (N·m) | | |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | Rolling M_{RO} | Pitching M_{PO} | Yawing M_{YO} |
| TCH06 | Single | 400 | 85 | 85 |
| TCH09 | Single | 1 350 | 390 | 390 |
| TCH10 | Single | 2 150 | 630 | 630 |



M_{RO} : Rolling moment
 M_{PO} : Pitching moment
 M_{YO} : Yawing moment

C-2-4. 7 Estimation of Life Expectancy

(1) Life of linear guide for Toughcarrier

Study the load to be applied to the linear guide of Toughcarrier (Fig. 1). The equivalent load (F_e) is determined by substituting the load for equation 1) (Eq. 2) or 2') for tightly coupled double slider type).

● For single slider

$$F_e = Y_H F_{Hh} + Y_V F_{Vh} + Y_R \epsilon_R M_R + Y_P \epsilon_P M_P + Y_Y \epsilon_Y M_Y \dots\dots\dots 1)$$

● For double slider

For double sliders, calculation of the load applied to each slider is required.

Dynamic equivalent load is only for rolling moment.

This is the same procedure as for linear guide selection where two sliders are installed in a rail. Check the mean load for each slider, and calculate shortest life becomes the life of linear guide.

When lateral direction (F_H) and vertical direction (F_V) loads are applied to the center of the coordinate in Fig. 1,

$$F_{HA} = \frac{F_H}{2} + \frac{M_Y}{\ell}, F_{VA} = \frac{F_V}{2} + \frac{M_P}{\ell}$$

$$F_{HB} = \frac{F_H}{2} - \frac{M_Y}{\ell}, F_{VB} = \frac{F_V}{2} - \frac{M_P}{\ell}$$

[Slider A]

$$F_{eA} = Y_H \cdot F_{HA} + Y_V \cdot F_{VA} + Y_R \epsilon_R \frac{M_R}{2} \dots\dots\dots 2)$$

$$= Y_H \left(\frac{F_H}{2} + \frac{M_Y}{\ell} \right) + Y_V \left(\frac{F_V}{2} + \frac{M_P}{\ell} \right) + Y_R \epsilon_R \frac{M_R}{2}$$

[Slider B]

$$F_{eB} = Y_H \cdot F_{HB} + Y_V \cdot F_{VB} + Y_R \epsilon_R \frac{M_R}{2} \dots\dots\dots 2')$$

$$= Y_H \left(\frac{F_H}{2} - \frac{M_Y}{\ell} \right) + Y_V \left(\frac{F_V}{2} - \frac{M_P}{\ell} \right) + Y_R \epsilon_R \frac{M_R}{2}$$

- F_H : Lateral direction load acting on the slider (N)
- F_V : Vertical direction load acting on the slider (N)
- M_R : Rolling moment acting on the slider (N · m)
- M_P : Pitching moment acting on the slider (N · m)
- M_Y : Yawing moment acting on the slider (N · m)
- ϵ_R : Dynamic equivalent coefficient to rolling moment
- ϵ_P : Dynamic equivalent coefficient to pitching moment
- ϵ_Y : Dynamic equivalent coefficient to yawing moment
- ℓ : Sliders span (m)

*For dynamic equivalent coefficient, see Table 1.

Y_H, Y_V, Y_R, Y_P, Y_Y : 1.0 or 0.5

At equations 1), 2) and 2') for obtaining equivalent load F_e , the maximum value of Y in the values for each equation is assumed to be 1.0. For others it is assumed to be 0.5.

Fig.1 Direction of load

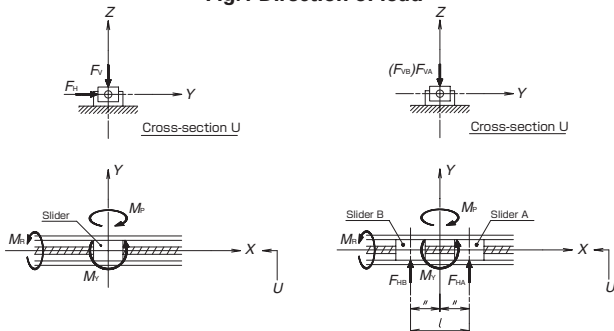
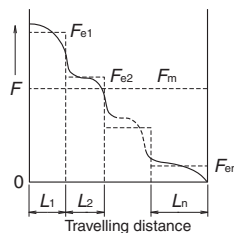


Fig. 2 Stepwise Fluctuating Load



If the loads acting on the slider fluctuate (in general, M_p and M_v may fluctuate with the acceleration/deceleration of slider), the mean effective load is determined by Eq. 3).

- Travelling distance under the equivalent load F_{e1} : L_1
- Travelling distance under the equivalent load F_{e2} : L_2
-
- Travelling distance under the equivalent load F_{en} : L_n

Mean effective load F_m is calculated by the following equation.

$$F_m = \sqrt[10]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^{10} \cdot L_1 + F_{e2}^{10} \cdot L_2 + \dots + F_{en}^{10} \cdot L_n) \dots\dots 3)}$$

- F_m : Mean effective load of fluctuating loads (N)
- L : Total travelling distance (mm)

The life of linear guide for Toughcarrier is determined by Eq. 4).

$$L = 50 \times \left(\frac{C}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \dots\dots\dots 4)$$

- L : Life of linear guide (km)
- C : Basic dynamic load rating of linear guide (N)
- F_m : Mean effective load acting on linear guide (N)
- f_w : Load coefficient (see Table 2)

When the estimated life does not meet clear the required life, the life of the linear guide is calculated again after following measures are taken,

- 1: Change from single slider type to double slider type.
- 2: Use a larger Toughcarrier.

(2) Life of Ball Screw (Support Bearing)

The mean effective load is determined from the axial load.

Axial direction mean effective load F_m

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{a1}^3 \cdot L_1 + F_{a2}^3 \cdot L_2 + \dots + F_{an}^3 \cdot L_n) \dots\dots 5)}$$

The life of ball screw is determined by Eq. 6).

$$L = \ell \times \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times 10^6 \dots\dots\dots 6)$$

- ℓ : Ball screw lead (mm)
- L : Life of ball screw (mm)
- C_a : Basic dynamic load rating of ball screw (N)
- F_m : Mean effective load acting on ball screw (N)
- f_w : Load factor (see Table 2)

The life of a support bearing is calculated by Eq. 6). If the life of ball screw/support bearing does not meet the required life, use a larger size Toughcarrier. After applying the calculations mentioned above, selection of the Toughcarrier is completed.

Table 2 Value of load factor

| Operating conditions | Load factor f_w |
|--|-------------------|
| At smooth operation with no mechanical shock | 1.0 – 1.2 |
| At normal operation | 1.2 – 1.5 |
| At operation with mechanical shock and vibration | 1.5 – 3.0 |

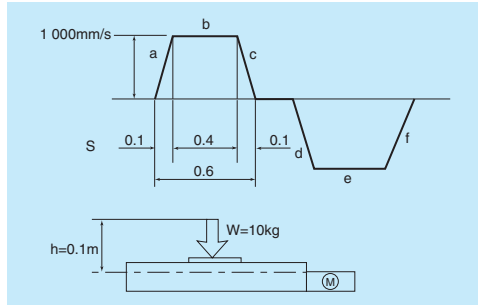
*When the bottom of rail is not fastened, the load factor is 1.5 or greater.

Table 1 Dynamic equivalent coefficient

| | TCH06 | | | TCH09 | | | TCH10 | | |
|-----------------|---------|----------|--------|---------|----------|--------|---------|----------|--------|
| | Rolling | Pitching | Yawing | Rolling | Pitching | Yawing | Rolling | Pitching | Yawing |
| Standard slider | 56 | 93 | 93 | 39 | 51 | 51 | 33 | 44 | 44 |
| Short slider | 56 | 186 | 186 | 39 | 95 | 95 | 33 | 80 | 80 |

C-2-4. 8 Example of Life Estimation
Example of life estimation for Toughcarrier

Example-1



1. Use condition
- Stroke : 500 mm
 - Maximum speed : 1 000 mm/s
 - Load mass : W = 10 kg
 - Acceleration : 9.80 m/s²
 - Setting position : Horizontal
 - Operating profile : See figure to above

2. Selection of model number (interim selection)
 First, select a greater ball screw lead as the maximum speed is 1 000 mm/s.
 The interim selection is TCH06050H20K00, a single slider specification TCH06 that has 500 mm stroke, as the stroke is 500 mm.

3. Calculation

3-1. Linear guide

3-1-1. Fatigue life: Multiply the result of Eq. 1) by the dynamic equivalent coefficient (Table 1 single slider) to convert the load volume. From operation profile in the above figure, the acceleration is 10 m/s².

- i) Constant speed $F_{e1} = Y_V \cdot F_V = Y_V \cdot W \cdot g$
 $= 1 \cdot 10 \cdot 9.8 = 98 \text{ N}$
- ii) Accelerating $F_{e2} = Y_V \cdot F_V + Y_p \cdot \epsilon_p \cdot M_p$
 $= Y_V \cdot W \cdot g + Y_p \cdot \epsilon_p h W \alpha$
 $= 0.5 \cdot 10 \cdot 9.8 + 1.93 \cdot 0.1 \cdot 10 \cdot 10$
 $= 979 \text{ N}$
- iii) Decelerating $F_{e3} = Y_V \cdot F_V + Y_p \cdot \epsilon_p \cdot M_p$
 $= Y_V \cdot W \cdot g + Y_p \cdot \epsilon_p h W \alpha$
 $= 0.5 \cdot 10 \cdot 9.8 + 1.93 \cdot 0.1 \cdot 10 \cdot 10$
 $= 979 \text{ N}$

Mean effective load F_m

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^3 \cdot L_1 + F_{e2}^3 \cdot L_2 + F_{e3}^3 \cdot L_3)}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{500} (98^3 \cdot 400 + 979^3 \cdot 50 + 979^3 \cdot 50)}$$

$$= 605 \text{ N}$$

$$L = 50 \times \left(\frac{C}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3$$

$$= 50 \times \left(\frac{20\,900}{1.2 \cdot 605} \right)^3$$

$$= 3.65 \times 10^6 \text{ km}$$

3-1-2. Static safety factor: Divide the basic static load rating by the maximum load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_0}{F_e} = \frac{C_0}{F_{e2}} = \frac{45\,000}{979} = 45.9$$

3-2. Ball screw

3-2-1. Fatigue life: Obtain the axial load of each stage of operation referring to the operation profile, and then calculate the mean load.

By the process above,

- i) Constant speed $F_{e1} = \mu \cdot W \cdot g = 0.01 \cdot 10 \cdot 9.8 = 0.98 \text{ N}$
- ii) Accelerating $F_{e2} = F_{e1} + W \cdot \alpha = 0.98 + 10 \cdot 10 = 101 \text{ N}$
- iii) Decelerating $F_{e3} = F_{e1} + W \cdot \alpha = 0.98 - 10 \cdot 10 = 99 \text{ N}$

Axial mean effective load

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^3 \cdot L_1 + F_{e2}^3 \cdot L_2 + F_{e3}^3 \cdot L_3)}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{500} (0.98^3 \cdot 400 + 101^3 \cdot 50 + 99^3 \cdot 50)}$$

$$= 59 \text{ N}$$

$$L = \ell \times \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$= 20 \times \left(\frac{2\,660}{1.2 \cdot 59} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$= 10.6 \times 10^5 \text{ km}$$

3-2-2. Static safety factor: Divide the basic static load rating by the maximum axial load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_e} = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_{e2}} = \frac{3\,800}{101} = 37.6$$

3-3. Support bearings

3-3-1. Fatigue life: Use the axial load $F_m = 59 \text{ N}$ that is the result of the calculation in 3-2-1, above.

$$L = \ell \times \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$= 20 \times \left(\frac{6\,600}{1.2 \cdot 59} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$= 1.62 \times 10^7 \text{ km}$$

3-3-2. Static safety factor: Divide the limit load by the maximum axial load.

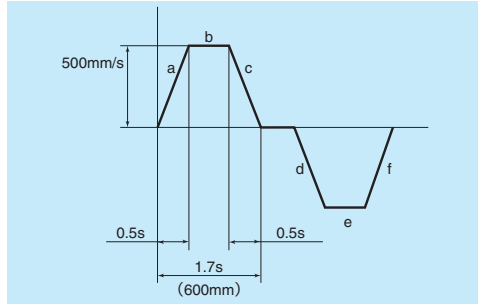
$$F_s = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_e} = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_{e2}} = \frac{2\,730}{101} = 26.7$$

3-4. Result

| TCH06050H20K00 | Linear guide | Ball screw | Support bearings |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fatigue life | 3.65 × 10 ⁶ km | 10.6 × 10 ⁵ km | 1.62 × 10 ⁷ km |
| Static safety factor | 45.9 | 37.6 | 26.7 |

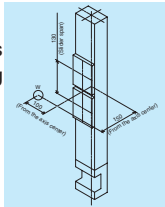
Example of life estimation

Example-2



1. Use condition

- Stroke : 600 mm
- Maximum speed : 500 mm/s
- Load mass : W = 20 kg
- Acceleration : 9.8 m/s²
- Setting position : Vertical
- Operating profile : See figure to above



2. Selection of model number (interim selection)
 Select a 10 mm lead ball screw as the maximum speed is 500 mm/s.
 The interim selection is TCH09067H10D00 (double slider specification) from the stroke and the vertical setting position.

3. Calculation

3-1. Linear guide

3-1-1. Fatigue life: Multiply the result of Eq. 2) and 2') by the dynamic equivalent coefficient (Table 1 double slider) to convert the load volume. From operation profile in the above figure, the acceleration is 1 m/s². The interim slider span is 0.13.

Under this condition,
 $F_H = 0, F_V = 0, M_R = 0$

in Eq., and both sliders have the same load with different direction.

i) Constant speed

$$F_{e1} = Y_H \cdot \frac{M_V}{\ell} + Y_V \cdot \frac{M_P}{\ell}$$

$$= 0.5 \cdot \frac{0.1 \cdot 20 \cdot 9.8}{0.13} + 1.0 \cdot \frac{0.15 \cdot 20 \cdot 9.8}{0.13}$$

$$= 302 \text{ N}$$

ii) Accelerating

$$F_{e2} = Y_H \cdot \frac{M_V}{\ell} + Y_V \cdot \frac{M_P}{\ell}$$

$$= 0.5 \cdot \frac{0.1 \cdot 20 \cdot (9.8 + 1.0)}{0.13} + 1.0 \cdot \frac{0.15 \cdot 20 \cdot (9.8 + 1.0)}{0.13}$$

$$= 333 \text{ N}$$

iii) Decelerating

$$F_{e3} = Y_H \cdot \frac{M_V}{\ell} + Y_V \cdot \frac{M_P}{\ell}$$

$$= 0.5 \cdot \frac{0.1 \cdot 20 \cdot (9.8 - 1.0)}{0.13} + 1.0 \cdot \frac{0.15 \cdot 20 \cdot (9.8 - 1.0)}{0.13}$$

$$= 271 \text{ N}$$

Mean effective load F_m

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^{10} \cdot L_1 + F_{e2}^{10} \cdot L_2 + F_{e3}^{10} \cdot L_3)}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{600} (302^{10} \cdot 350 + 333^{10} \cdot 125 + 271^{10} \cdot 125)}$$

$$= 304 \text{ N}$$

$$L = 50 \times \left(\frac{C}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}}$$

$$= 50 \times \left(\frac{44\,900}{1.2 \cdot 304} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}}$$

$$= 4.63 \times 10^8 \text{ km}$$

3-1-2. Static safety factor: Divide the basic static load rating by the maximum load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_0}{F_e} = \frac{C_0}{F_{e2}} = \frac{96\,900}{333} = 290$$

3-2. Ball screw

3-2-1. Fatigue life: Obtain the axial load of each stage of operation referring to the operation profile, and then calculate the mean load.

i) Constant speed

$$F_{e1} = W \cdot g = 20 \cdot 9.8 = 196 \text{ N}$$

ii) Accelerating

$$F_{e2} = F_{e1} + W \cdot \alpha = 196 + 20 \cdot 1.0 = 216 \text{ N}$$

iii) Decelerating

$$F_{e3} = F_{e1} - W \cdot \alpha = 196 - 20 \cdot 1.0 = 176 \text{ N}$$

Axial mean effective load F_m

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{L} (F_{e1}^{10} \cdot L_1 + F_{e2}^{10} \cdot L_2 + F_{e3}^{10} \cdot L_3)}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{600} (196^{10} \cdot 350 + 216^{10} \cdot 125 + 176^{10} \cdot 125)}$$

$$= 197 \text{ N}$$

$$L = \ell \times \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$= 10 \times \left(\frac{8\,140}{1.2 \cdot 197} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$= 4.08 \times 10^5 \text{ km}$$

3-2-2. Static safety factor: Divide the basic static load rating by the maximum axial load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_e} = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_{e2}} = \frac{12\,800}{216} = 59.2$$

3-3. Support bearings

3-3-1. Fatigue life: Use the axial load $F_m = 197 \text{ N}$ that is the result of the calculation in 3-2-1, above.

$$L = \ell \times \left(\frac{C_a}{f_w \cdot F_m} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$= 10 \times \left(\frac{8\,800}{1.2 \cdot 197} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$= 5.15 \times 10^5 \text{ km}$$

3-3-2. Static safety factor: Divide the limit load by the maximum axial load.

$$F_s = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_e} = \frac{C_{0a}}{F_{e2}} = \frac{5\,090}{216} = 23.5$$

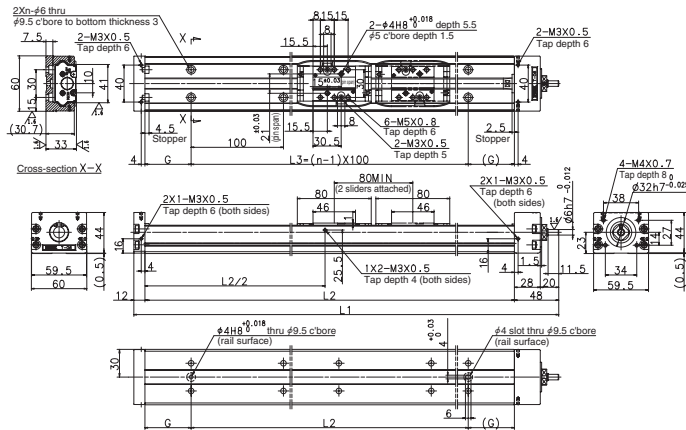
3-4. Result

| TCH09067H10D00 | Linear guide | Ball screw | Support bearings |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fatigue life | 4.63 × 10 ⁸ km | 4.08 × 10 ⁵ km | 5.15 × 10 ⁵ km |
| Static safety factor | 290 | 59.2 | 23.5 |

C-2-5 TCH Series Dimension Table for Standard Products

C-2-5. 1 TCH06 series

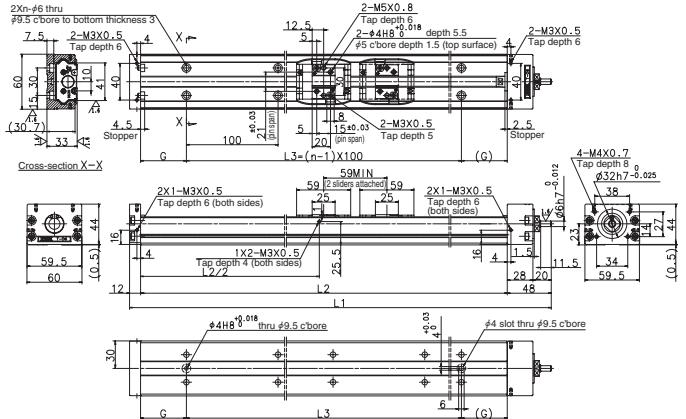
TCH06 Standard Slider Specifications (with pin holes)



Toughcarrier dynamic torque specifications Unit: N · cm

| Model no. | Slider specifications | Ball screw lead (mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | | High grade | Precision grade |
| TCH06 | Single standard slider | 5 | 1.0 – 6.0 | 1.8 – 9.0 |
| | | 10 | 1.1 – 7.2 | 2.0 – 10.6 |
| | | 20 | 1.6 – 9.5 | 2.2 – 12.9 |
| | Double standard sliders | 5 | 1.2 – 7.2 | 2.0 – 10.1 |
| | | 10 | 1.2 – 9.5 | 2.2 – 12.9 |
| | | 20 | 1.8 – 14.1 | 2.8 – 17.5 |

TCH06 Short Slider Specifications (with pin holes)



Toughcarrier dynamic torque specifications Unit: N · cm

| Model no. | Slider specifications | Ball screw lead (mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | | High grade | Precision grade |
| TCH06 | Single short slider | 5 | 0.8 – 5.9 | 1.8 – 8.9 |
| | | 10 | 1.0 – 7.0 | 2.0 – 10.4 |
| | | 5 | 1.0 – 7.0 | 2.0 – 10.0 |
| | Double short sliders | 10 | 1.2 – 9.2 | 2.2 – 12.6 |

TCH06 Standard Slider Specifications (Single)

| Reference number | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | No. of mounting holes n | Inertia × 10 ⁻⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | G | | | |
| *TCH06005H05K00 (01) | 50 | 63 | 5 | 210 | 150 | 100 | 25 | 2 | 2.94 | 2.2 |
| *TCH06005H10K00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| *TCH06005H20K00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| *TCH06010H05K00 (01) | 100 | 113 | 5 | 260 | 200 | 100 | 50 | 2 | 3.74 | 2.5 |
| *TCH06010H10K00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| *TCH06010H20K00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06020H05K00 (01) | 200 | 213 | 5 | 360 | 300 | 200 | 50 | 3 | 5.34 | 3.3 |
| TCH06020H10K00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06020H20K00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06030H05K00 (01) | 300 | 313 | 5 | 460 | 400 | 300 | 50 | 4 | 6.84 | 3.9 |
| TCH06030H10K00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06030H20K00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06040H05K00 (01) | 400 | 413 | 5 | 560 | 500 | 400 | 50 | 5 | 8.44 | 4.6 |
| TCH06040H10K00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06040H20K00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06050H05K00 (01) | 500 | 513 | 5 | 660 | 600 | 500 | 50 | 6 | 10.1 | 5.3 |
| TCH06050H10K00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06050H20K00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |

Items marked with * are unavailable for upside-down operation.

TCH06 Standard Slider Specifications (Double)

| Reference number | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | No. of mounting holes n | Inertia × 10 ⁻⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | G | | | |
| *TCH06013H05D00 (01) | 130 | 133 | 5 | 360 | 300 | 200 | 50 | 3 | 5.47 | 3.6 |
| *TCH06013H10D00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| *TCH06023H05D00 (01) | 230 | 233 | 5 | 460 | 400 | 300 | 50 | 4 | 7.06 | 4.2 |
| *TCH06023H10D00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| *TCH06033H05D00 (01) | 330 | 333 | 5 | 560 | 500 | 400 | 50 | 5 | 8.64 | 4.9 |
| *TCH06033H10D00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06033H20D00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06043H10D00 (01) | 430 | 433 | 10 | 660 | 600 | 500 | 50 | 6 | 11.08 | 5.6 |
| TCH06043H20D00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |

Items marked with * are unavailable for upside-down operation.

TCH06 Short Slider Specifications (Single)

| Reference number | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | No. of mounting holes n | Inertia × 10 ⁻⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | G | | | |
| *TCH06007H05A00 (01) | 70 | 84 | 5 | 210 | 150 | 100 | 25 | 2 | 2.87 | 2.1 |
| *TCH06007H10A00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| *TCH06012H05A00 (01) | 120 | 134 | 5 | 260 | 200 | 100 | 50 | 2 | 3.67 | 2.4 |
| *TCH06012H10A00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06022H05A00 (01) | 220 | 234 | 5 | 360 | 300 | 200 | 50 | 3 | 5.27 | 3.2 |
| TCH06022H10A00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06032H05A00 (01) | 320 | 334 | 5 | 460 | 400 | 300 | 50 | 4 | 6.77 | 3.8 |
| TCH06032H10A00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06042H05A00 (01) | 420 | 434 | 5 | 560 | 500 | 400 | 50 | 5 | 8.37 | 4.5 |
| TCH06042H10A00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06042H20A00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06052H05A00 (01) | 520 | 534 | 5 | 660 | 600 | 500 | 50 | 6 | 9.97 | 5.2 |
| TCH06052H10A00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |

Items marked with * are unavailable for upside-down operation.

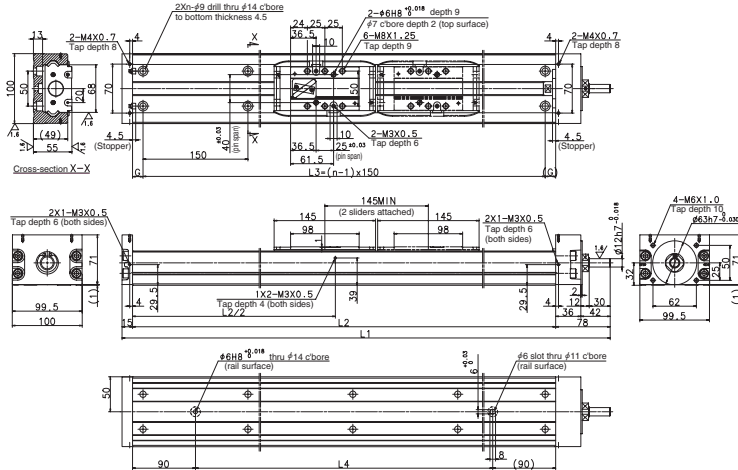
TCH06 Short Slider Specifications (Double)

| Reference number | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | No. of mounting holes n | Inertia × 10 ⁻⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | G | | | |
| *TCH06017H05B00 (01) | 170 | 175 | 5 | 360 | 300 | 200 | 50 | 3 | 5.34 | 3.4 |
| *TCH06017H10B00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06027H05B00 (01) | 270 | 275 | 5 | 460 | 400 | 300 | 50 | 4 | 6.93 | 4.0 |
| TCH06027H10B00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06037H05B00 (01) | 370 | 375 | 5 | 560 | 500 | 400 | 50 | 5 | 8.51 | 4.7 |
| TCH06037H10B00 (01) | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06037H20B00 (01) | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| TCH06047H10B00 (01) | 470 | 475 | 10 | 660 | 600 | 500 | 50 | 6 | 10.57 | 5.4 |

Items marked with * are unavailable for upside-down operation.

C-2-5. 3 TCH 10 Series

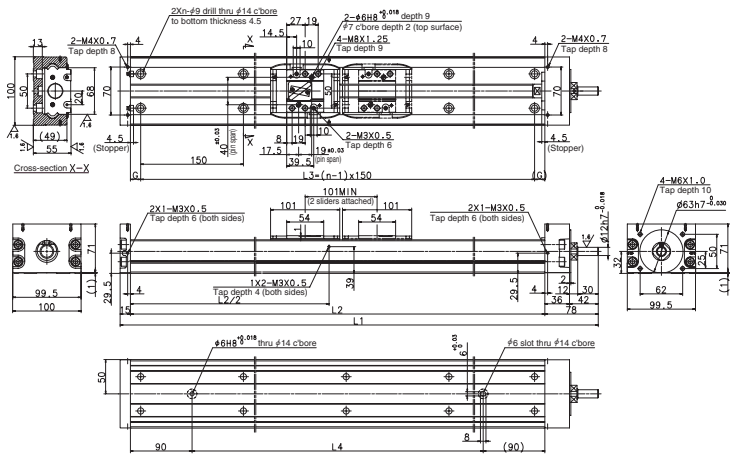
◆ TCH10 Standard Slider Specifications (with pin holes)



Toughcarrier dynamic torque specifications Unit: N · cm

| Model no. | Slider specifications | Ball screw lead (mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | | High grade | Precision grade |
| TCH10 | Single standard slider | 10 | 3.5 – 12.3 | 3.7 – 21.2 |
| | | 20 | 4.1 – 16.6 | 4.3 – 25.5 |
| | Double standard sliders | 10 | 4.1 – 16.6 | 4.3 – 25.5 |
| | | 20 | 5.4 – 25.2 | 5.6 – 34.1 |

◆ TCH10 Short Slider Specifications (with pin holes)



Toughcarrier dynamic torque specifications Unit: N · cm

| Model no. | Slider specifications | Ball screw lead (mm) | Accuracy grade | |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | | High grade | Precision grade |
| TCH10 | Single short slider | 10 | 3.6 – 11.7 | 3.8 – 20.5 |
| | | 20 | 4.4 – 15.4 | 4.6 – 24.2 |
| | Double short sliders | 10 | 4.4 – 15.4 | 4.6 – 24.2 |
| | | 20 | 6.0 – 22.7 | 6.2 – 31.5 |

TCH10 Standard Slider Specifications (Single)

| Reference number | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | | No. of mounting holes n | Inertia × 10 ⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | G | | | |
| *TCH10010H10K00 (01) | 100 | 126 | 10 | 373 | 280 | 150 | 100 | 65 | 2 | 42.72 | 9.6 |
| *TCH10010H20K00 (01) | 100 | 126 | 20 | 373 | 280 | 150 | 100 | 65 | 2 | 58.52 | 9.6 |
| TCH10020H10K00 (01) | 200 | 226 | 10 | 473 | 380 | 300 | 200 | 40 | 3 | 54.97 | 11.5 |
| TCH10020H20K00 (01) | 200 | 226 | 20 | 473 | 380 | 300 | 200 | 40 | 3 | 65.62 | 11.5 |
| TCH10030H10K00 (01) | 300 | 326 | 10 | 573 | 480 | 450 | 300 | 15 | 4 | 77.22 | 13.5 |
| TCH10030H20K00 (01) | 300 | 326 | 20 | 573 | 480 | 450 | 300 | 15 | 4 | 77.87 | 13.5 |
| TCH10040H10K00 (01) | 400 | 426 | 10 | 673 | 580 | 450 | 400 | 65 | 4 | 79.47 | 15.4 |
| TCH10040H20K00 (01) | 400 | 426 | 20 | 673 | 580 | 450 | 400 | 65 | 4 | 90.12 | 15.4 |
| TCH10050H10K00 (01) | 500 | 526 | 10 | 773 | 680 | 600 | 500 | 40 | 5 | 91.72 | 17.4 |
| TCH10050H20K00 (01) | 500 | 526 | 20 | 773 | 680 | 600 | 500 | 40 | 5 | 102.37 | 17.4 |
| TCH10060H10K00 (01) | 600 | 626 | 10 | 873 | 780 | 750 | 600 | 15 | 6 | 104.02 | 19.3 |
| TCH10060H20K00 (01) | 600 | 626 | 20 | 873 | 780 | 750 | 600 | 15 | 6 | 114.67 | 19.3 |
| TCH10070H10K00 (01) | 700 | 726 | 10 | 973 | 880 | 750 | 700 | 65 | 6 | 116.22 | 21.2 |
| TCH10070H20K00 (01) | 700 | 726 | 20 | 973 | 880 | 750 | 700 | 65 | 6 | 126.87 | 21.2 |
| TCH10080H10K00 (01) | 800 | 826 | 10 | 1 073 | 980 | 900 | 800 | 40 | 7 | 128.52 | 23.2 |
| TCH10080H20K00 (01) | 800 | 826 | 20 | 1 073 | 980 | 900 | 800 | 40 | 7 | 139.17 | 23.2 |
| TCH10090H10K00 (01) | 900 | 926 | 10 | 1 173 | 1 080 | 1 050 | 900 | 15 | 8 | 140.70 | 25.2 |
| TCH10090H20K00 (01) | 900 | 926 | 20 | 1 173 | 1 080 | 1 050 | 900 | 15 | 8 | 151.35 | 25.2 |
| TCH10100H10K00 (01) | 1 000 | 1 026 | 10 | 1 273 | 1 180 | 1 050 | 1 000 | 65 | 8 | 152.94 | 27.1 |
| TCH10100H20K00 (01) | 1 000 | 1 026 | 20 | 1 273 | 1 180 | 1 050 | 1 000 | 65 | 8 | 163.59 | 27.1 |
| TCH10110H10K00 (01) | 1 100 | 1 126 | 10 | 1 373 | 1 280 | 1 200 | 1 100 | 40 | 9 | 165.19 | 29.1 |
| TCH10110H20K00 (01) | 1 100 | 1 126 | 20 | 1 373 | 1 280 | 1 200 | 1 100 | 40 | 9 | 175.84 | 29.1 |
| TCH10120H10K00 (01) | 1 200 | 1 226 | 10 | 1 473 | 1 380 | 1 350 | 1 200 | 15 | 10 | 177.43 | 31.1 |
| TCH10120H20K00 (01) | 1 200 | 1 226 | 20 | 1 473 | 1 380 | 1 350 | 1 200 | 15 | 10 | 188.08 | 31.1 |

TCH10 Standard Slider Specifications (Double) Items marked with * are unavailable for upside-down operation

| Reference number | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | | No. of mounting holes n | Inertia × 10 ⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | G | | | |
| *TCH10027H10D00 (01) | 270 | 281 | 10 | 673 | 580 | 450 | 400 | 65 | 4 | 83.02 | 16.8 |
| *TCH10027H20D00 (01) | 270 | 281 | 20 | 673 | 580 | 450 | 400 | 65 | 4 | 104.31 | 16.8 |
| *TCH10037H10D00 (01) | 370 | 381 | 10 | 773 | 680 | 600 | 500 | 40 | 5 | 95.27 | 18.8 |
| *TCH10037H20D00 (01) | 370 | 381 | 20 | 773 | 680 | 600 | 500 | 40 | 5 | 116.56 | 18.8 |
| TCH10047H10D00 (01) | 470 | 481 | 10 | 873 | 780 | 750 | 600 | 15 | 6 | 107.57 | 20.7 |
| TCH10047H20D00 (01) | 470 | 481 | 20 | 873 | 780 | 750 | 600 | 15 | 6 | 128.86 | 20.7 |
| TCH10057H10D00 (01) | 570 | 581 | 10 | 973 | 880 | 750 | 700 | 65 | 6 | 119.77 | 22.6 |
| TCH10057H20D00 (01) | 570 | 581 | 20 | 973 | 880 | 750 | 700 | 65 | 6 | 141.06 | 22.6 |
| TCH10067H10D00 (01) | 670 | 681 | 10 | 1 073 | 980 | 900 | 800 | 40 | 7 | 123.07 | 24.6 |
| TCH10067H20D00 (01) | 670 | 681 | 20 | 1 073 | 980 | 900 | 800 | 40 | 7 | 153.36 | 24.6 |
| TCH10077H20D00 (01) | 770 | 781 | 20 | 1 173 | 1 080 | 1 050 | 900 | 15 | 8 | 165.54 | 26.6 |
| TCH10087H20D00 (01) | 870 | 881 | 20 | 1 273 | 1 180 | 1 050 | 1 000 | 65 | 8 | 177.78 | 28.5 |
| TCH10097H20D00 (01) | 970 | 981 | 20 | 1 373 | 1 280 | 1 200 | 1 100 | 40 | 9 | 190.03 | 30.5 |
| TCH10107H20D00 (01) | 1 070 | 1 081 | 20 | 1 473 | 1 380 | 1 350 | 1 200 | 15 | 10 | 202.27 | 32.5 |

TCH10 Short Slider Specifications (Single) Items marked with * are unavailable for upside-down operation

| Reference number | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | | No. of mounting holes n | Inertia × 10 ⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | G | | | |
| *TCH10016H10A00 (01) | 160 | 170 | 10 | 373 | 280 | 150 | 100 | 65 | 2 | 41.19 | 8.9 |
| *TCH10016H20A00 (01) | 160 | 170 | 20 | 373 | 280 | 150 | 100 | 65 | 2 | 53.36 | 8.9 |
| TCH10026H10A00 (01) | 260 | 270 | 10 | 473 | 380 | 300 | 200 | 40 | 3 | 53.45 | 10.9 |
| TCH10026H20A00 (01) | 260 | 270 | 20 | 473 | 380 | 300 | 200 | 40 | 3 | 59.54 | 10.9 |
| TCH10036H10A00 (01) | 360 | 370 | 10 | 573 | 480 | 450 | 300 | 15 | 4 | 65.70 | 12.8 |
| TCH10036H20A00 (01) | 360 | 370 | 20 | 573 | 480 | 450 | 300 | 15 | 4 | 71.79 | 12.8 |
| TCH10046H10A00 (01) | 460 | 470 | 10 | 673 | 580 | 450 | 400 | 65 | 4 | 77.95 | 14.8 |
| TCH10046H20A00 (01) | 460 | 470 | 20 | 673 | 580 | 450 | 400 | 65 | 4 | 84.04 | 14.8 |
| TCH10056H10A00 (01) | 560 | 570 | 10 | 773 | 680 | 600 | 500 | 40 | 5 | 90.20 | 16.7 |
| TCH10056H20A00 (01) | 560 | 570 | 20 | 773 | 680 | 600 | 500 | 40 | 5 | 96.29 | 16.7 |
| TCH10066H10A00 (01) | 660 | 670 | 10 | 873 | 780 | 750 | 600 | 15 | 6 | 102.50 | 18.6 |
| TCH10066H20A00 (01) | 660 | 670 | 20 | 873 | 780 | 750 | 600 | 15 | 6 | 108.59 | 18.6 |
| TCH10076H10A00 (01) | 760 | 770 | 10 | 973 | 880 | 750 | 700 | 65 | 6 | 114.70 | 20.6 |
| TCH10076H20A00 (01) | 760 | 770 | 20 | 973 | 880 | 750 | 700 | 65 | 6 | 120.79 | 20.6 |
| TCH10086H10A00 (01) | 860 | 870 | 10 | 1 073 | 980 | 900 | 800 | 40 | 7 | 127.00 | 22.6 |
| TCH10086H20A00 (01) | 860 | 870 | 20 | 1 073 | 980 | 900 | 800 | 40 | 7 | 133.09 | 22.6 |
| TCH10096H10A00 (01) | 960 | 970 | 10 | 1 173 | 1 080 | 1 050 | 900 | 15 | 8 | 139.18 | 24.5 |
| TCH10096H20A00 (01) | 960 | 970 | 20 | 1 173 | 1 080 | 1 050 | 900 | 15 | 8 | 145.27 | 24.5 |
| TCH10106H10A00 (01) | 1 060 | 1 070 | 10 | 1 273 | 1 180 | 1 050 | 1 000 | 65 | 8 | 151.42 | 26.5 |
| TCH10106H20A00 (01) | 1 060 | 1 070 | 20 | 1 273 | 1 180 | 1 050 | 1 000 | 65 | 8 | 157.51 | 26.5 |
| TCH10116H10A00 (01) | 1 160 | 1 170 | 10 | 1 373 | 1 280 | 1 200 | 1 100 | 40 | 9 | 163.67 | 28.4 |
| TCH10116H20A00 (01) | 1 160 | 1 170 | 20 | 1 373 | 1 280 | 1 200 | 1 100 | 40 | 9 | 169.76 | 28.4 |
| TCH10126H10A00 (01) | 1 260 | 1 270 | 10 | 1 473 | 1 380 | 1 350 | 1 200 | 15 | 10 | 175.91 | 30.4 |
| TCH10126H20A00 (01) | 1 260 | 1 270 | 20 | 1 473 | 1 380 | 1 350 | 1 200 | 15 | 10 | 182.00 | 30.4 |

TCH10 Short Slider Specifications (Double) Items marked with * are unavailable for upside-down operation

| Reference number | Nominal stroke (mm) | Stroke limit (mm) | Ball screw lead (mm) | Body length (mm) | | | | | No. of mounting holes n | Inertia × 10 ⁶ (kg · m ²) | Mass (kg) |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | G | | | |
| TCH10036H10B00 (01) | 360 | 369 | 10 | 673 | 580 | 450 | 400 | 65 | 4 | 79.97 | 15.6 |
| TCH10036H20B00 (01) | 360 | 369 | 20 | 673 | 580 | 450 | 400 | 65 | 4 | 92.14 | 15.6 |
| TCH10046H10B00 (01) | 460 | 469 | 10 | 773 | 680 | 600 | 500 | 40 | 5 | 92.22 | 17.5 |
| TCH10046H20B00 (01) | 460 | 469 | 20 | 773 | 680 | 600 | 500 | 40 | 5 | 104.39 | 17.5 |
| TCH10056H10B00 (01) | 560 | 569 | 10 | 873 | 780 | 750 | 600 | 15 | 6 | 104.52 | 19.4 |
| TCH10056H20B00 (01) | 560 | 569 | 20 | 873 | 780 | 750 | 600 | 15 | 6 | 116.69 | 19.4 |
| TCH10066H10B00 (01) | 660 | 669 | 10 | 973 | 880 | 750 | 700 | 65 | 6 | 116.72 | 21.4 |
| TCH10066H20B00 (01) | 660 | 669 | 20 | 973 | 880 | 750 | 700 | 65 | 6 | 128.89 | 21.4 |
| TCH10076H10B00 (01) | 760 | 769 | 10 | 1 073 | 980 | 900 | 800 | 40 | 7 | 128.92 | 23.4 |
| TCH10076H20B00 (01) | 760 | 769 | 20 | 1 073 | 980 | 900 | 800 | 40 | 7 | 141.19 | 23.4 |
| TCH10086H20B00 (01) | 860 | 869 | 20 | 1 173 | 1 080 | 1 050 | 900 | 15 | 8 | 153.37 | 25.3 |
| TCH10096H20B00 (01) | 960 | 969 | 20 | 1 273 | 1 180 | 1 050 | 1 000 | 65 | 8 | 165.61 | 27.3 |
| TCH10106H20B00 (01) | 1 060 | 1 069 | 20 | 1 373 | 1 280 | 1 200 | 1 100 | 40 | 9 | 177.86 | 29.2 |
| TCH10116H20B00 (01) | 1 160 | 1 169 | 20 | 1 473 | 1 380 | 1 350 | 1 200 | 15 | 10 | 190.10 | 31.2 |

C-2-6 Accessories

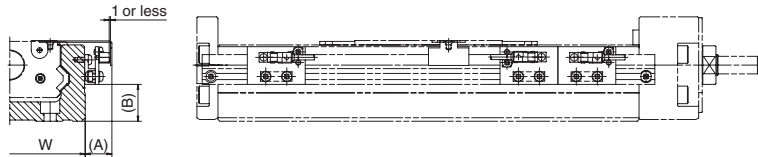
C-2-6. 1 Sensor Unit

Reference number TC - SRH - - 1

Nominal size

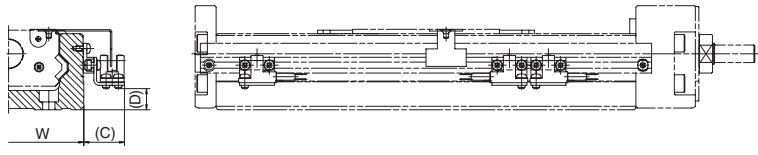
Coding for model no.
 0: Proximity switch (3 b-contacts)
 1: Proximity switch (3 a-contacts)
 2: Proximity switch (1 a-contact, 2 b-contacts)
 3: Photo sensor (3 sensors)

◆ Proximity switch



| Model no. | Reference number | | | Dimensions | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | A (mm) | B (mm) | Body width W (mm) |
| TCH06 | TC-SRH06-10 | TC-SRH06-11 | TC-SRH06-12 | 17 | 10 | 60 |
| TCH09 | TC-SRH09-10 | TC-SRH09-11 | TC-SRH09-12 | 16 | 21 | 86 |
| TCH10 | TC-SRH10-10 | TC-SRH10-11 | TC-SRH10-12 | 16 | 25 | 100 |
| Quantity | Proximity switch (a-contact) | — | 3 | 1 | E2S-W13 (OMRON Corp.) | |
| | Proximity switch (b-contact) | 3 | — | 2 | E2S-W14 (OMRON Corp.) | |

◆ Photo sensor



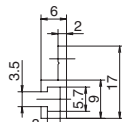
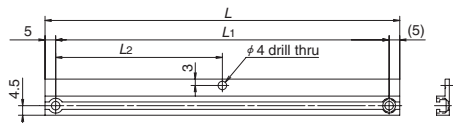
| Model no. | Reference number | Dimensions | | | Note |
|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|-------------------|---|
| | | C (mm) | D (mm) | Body width W (mm) | |
| TCH06 | TC-SRH06-13 | 24 | 2 | 60 | EE-SX674 (OMRON Corp.) 3 sets (EE-1001 connector included) |
| TCH09 | TC-SRH09-13 | 24 | 12 | 86 | |
| TCH10 | TC-SRH10-13 | 24 | 16 | 100 | |

(1) Sensor Rail

Reference number TC - SRL - - - - -

Body rail length

Nominal no. 06→6
 09→9
 10→1



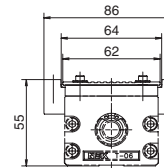
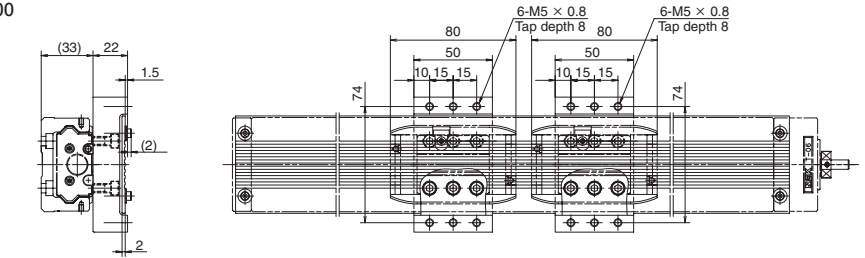
| Model no. | Body rail length | Dimensions | | |
|-----------|------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ |
| TCH06 | 150 | 168 | 158 | 79 |
| | 200 | 218 | 208 | 104 |
| | 300 | 318 | 308 | 154 |
| | 400 | 418 | 408 | 204 |
| | 500 | 518 | 508 | 254 |
| | 600 | 618 | 608 | 304 |
| TCH09 | 240 | 258 | 248 | 124 |
| | 340 | 358 | 348 | 174 |
| | 440 | 458 | 448 | 224 |
| | 540 | 558 | 548 | 274 |
| | 640 | 658 | 648 | 324 |
| | 740 | 758 | 748 | 374 |
| TCH10 | 840 | 858 | 848 | 424 |
| | 940 | 958 | 948 | 474 |
| | 280 | 298 | 288 | 144 |
| | 380 | 398 | 388 | 194 |
| | 480 | 498 | 488 | 244 |
| | 580 | 598 | 588 | 294 |
| | 680 | 698 | 688 | 344 |
| | 780 | 798 | 788 | 394 |
| | 880 | 898 | 888 | 444 |
| | 980 | 998 | 988 | 494 |
| | 1 080 | 1 098 | 1 088 | 544 |
| | 1 180 | 1 198 | 1 188 | 594 |
| | 1 280 | 1 298 | 1 288 | 644 |
| | 1 380 | 1 398 | 1 388 | 694 |

C-2-6. 2 Cover Unit

◆ Cover Unit

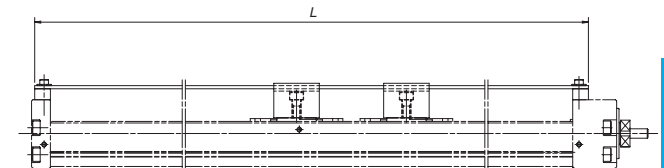
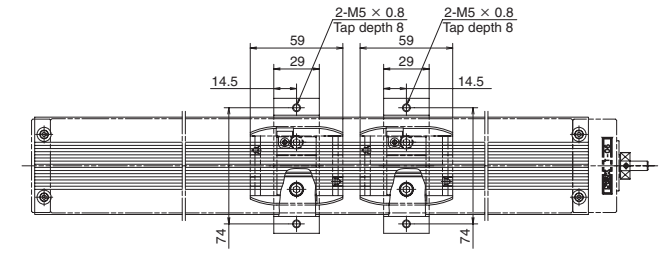
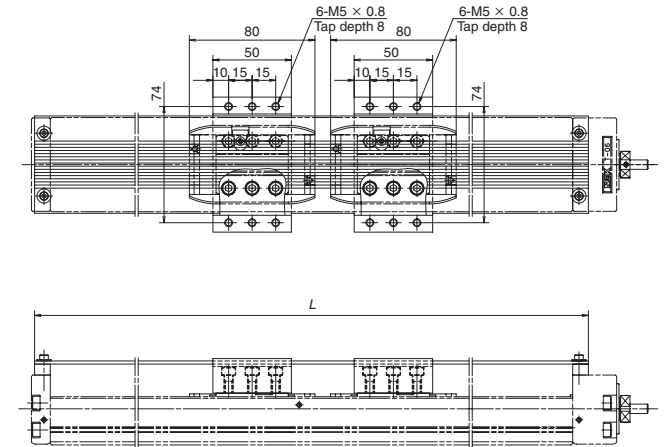
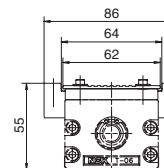
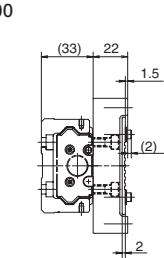
TC-HV06XXXK00

TC-HV06XXXD00



TC-HV06XXXA00

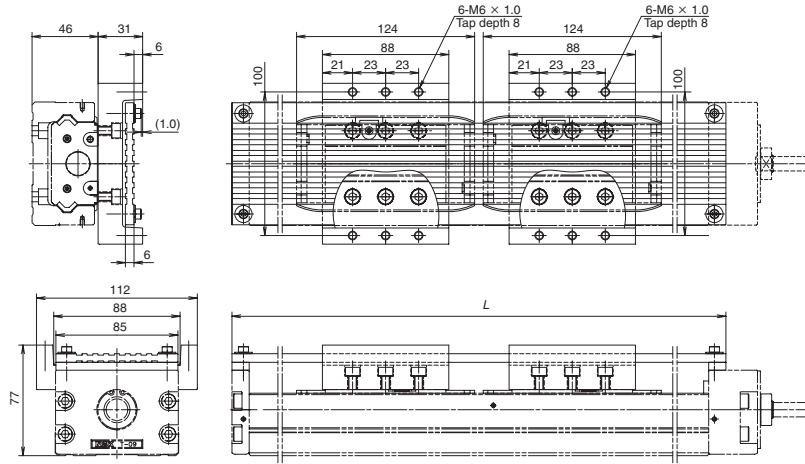
TC-HV06XXXB00



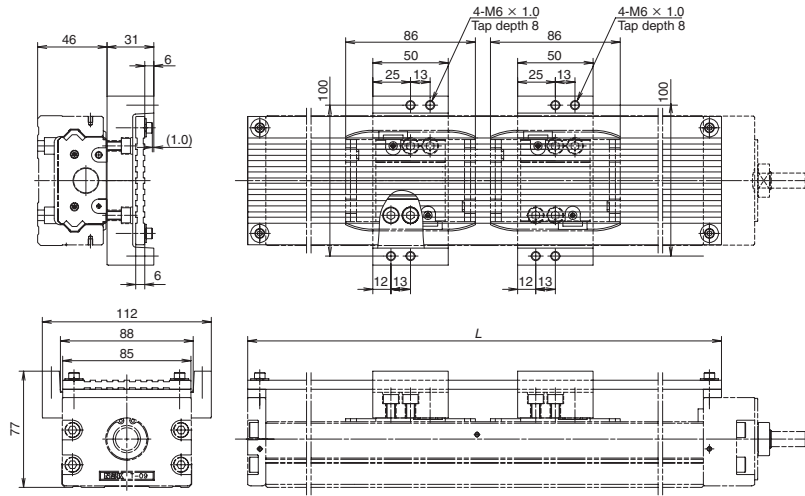
TCH06

| Body rail length | Dimensions | Slider specifications | | | |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | Standard | | Short | |
| | | Single | Double | Single | Double |
| 150 | L70 | TC-HV06005K00 | — | TC-HV06007A00 | — |
| 200 | 220 | TC-HV06010K00 | — | TC-HV06012A00 | — |
| 300 | 320 | TC-HV06020K00 | TC-HV06013D00 | TC-HV06022A00 | TC-HV06017B00 |
| 400 | 420 | TC-HV06030K00 | TC-HV06023D00 | TC-HV06032A00 | TC-HV06027B00 |
| 500 | 520 | TC-HV06040K00 | TC-HV06033D00 | TC-HV06042A00 | TC-HV06037B00 |
| 600 | 620 | TC-HV06050K00 | TC-HV06043D00 | TC-HV06052A00 | TC-HV06047B00 |

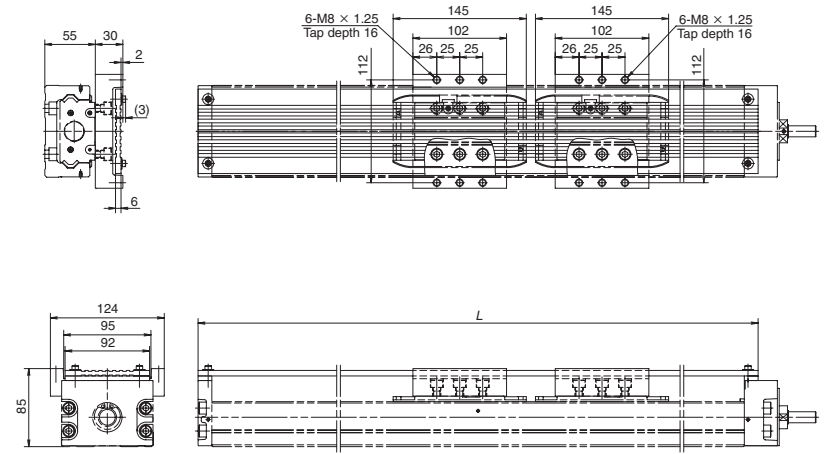
TC-HV09XXXXK00
TC-HV09XXXD00



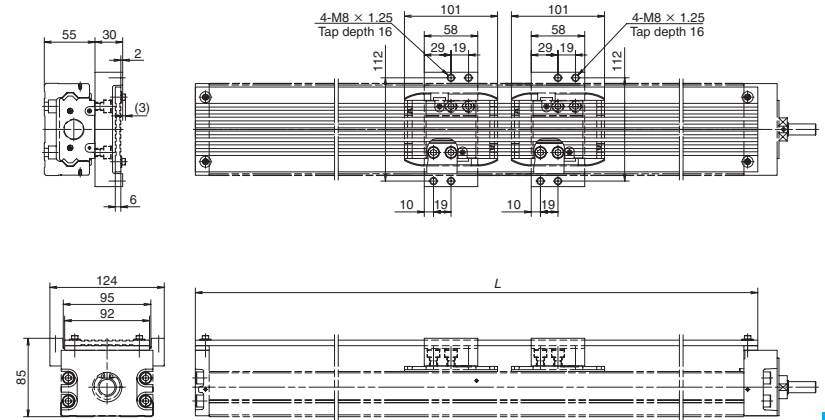
TC-HV09XXXXA00
TC-HV09XXXB00



TC-HV10XXXXK00
TC-HV10XXXD00



TC-HV10XXXXA00
TC-HV10XXXB00



TCH09

| Body rail length | Dimensions L | Slider specifications | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | Standard | | Short | |
| | | Single | Double | Single | Double |
| 240 | 264 | TC-HV09010K00 | — | TC-HV09014A00 | — |
| 340 | 364 | TC-HV09020K00 | — | TC-HV09024A00 | — |
| 440 | 464 | TC-HV09030K00 | TC-HV09017D00 | TC-HV09034A00 | TC-HV09025B00 |
| 540 | 564 | TC-HV09040K00 | TC-HV09027D00 | TC-HV09044A00 | TC-HV09035B00 |
| 640 | 664 | TC-HV09050K00 | TC-HV09037D00 | TC-HV09054A00 | TC-HV09045B00 |
| 740 | 764 | TC-HV09060K00 | TC-HV09047D00 | TC-HV09064A00 | TC-HV09055B00 |
| 840 | 864 | TC-HV09070K00 | — | TC-HV09074A00 | — |
| 940 | 964 | TC-HV09080K00 | TC-HV09067D00 | TC-HV09084A00 | TC-HV09075B00 |

TCH10

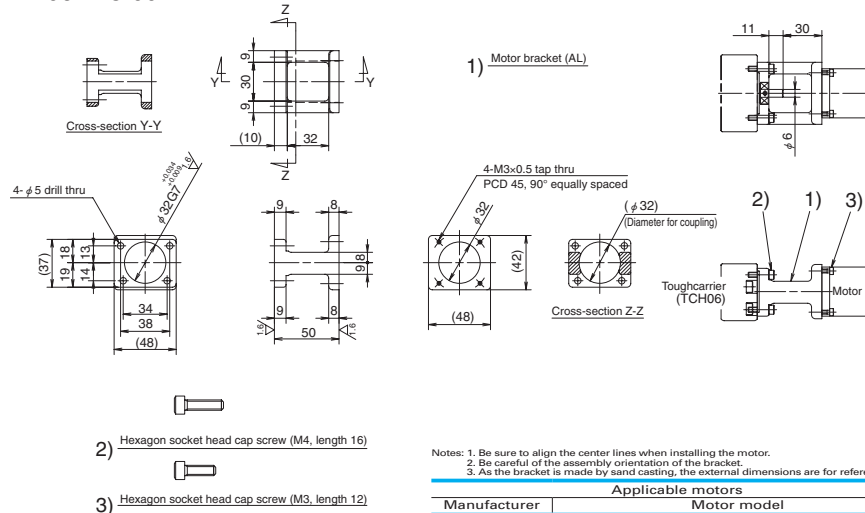
| Body rail length | Dimensions L | Slider specifications | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | Standard | | Short | |
| | | Single | Double | Single | Double |
| 280 | 310 | TC-HV10010K00 | — | TC-HV10016A00 | — |
| 380 | 410 | TC-HV10020K00 | — | TC-HV10026A00 | — |
| 480 | 510 | TC-HV10030K00 | — | TC-HV10036A00 | — |
| 580 | 610 | TC-HV10040K00 | TC-HV10027D00 | TC-HV10046A00 | TC-HV10036B00 |
| 680 | 710 | TC-HV10050K00 | TC-HV10037D00 | TC-HV10056A00 | TC-HV10046B00 |
| 780 | 810 | TC-HV10060K00 | TC-HV10047D00 | TC-HV10066A00 | TC-HV10056B00 |
| 880 | 910 | TC-HV10070K00 | TC-HV10057D00 | TC-HV10076A00 | TC-HV10066B00 |
| 980 | 1 010 | TC-HV10080K00 | TC-HV10067D00 | TC-HV10086A00 | TC-HV10076B00 |
| 1 080 | 1 110 | TC-HV10090K00 | TC-HV10077D00 | TC-HV10096A00 | TC-HV10086B00 |
| 1 180 | 1 210 | TC-HV10100K00 | TC-HV10087D00 | TC-HV10106A00 | TC-HV10096B00 |
| 1 280 | 1 310 | TC-HV10110K00 | TC-HV10097D00 | TC-HV10116A00 | TC-HV10106B00 |
| 1 380 | 1 410 | TC-HV10120K00 | TC-HV10107D00 | TC-HV10126A00 | TC-HV10116B00 |

C-2-6. 3 Motor Bracket

◆ Motor bracket

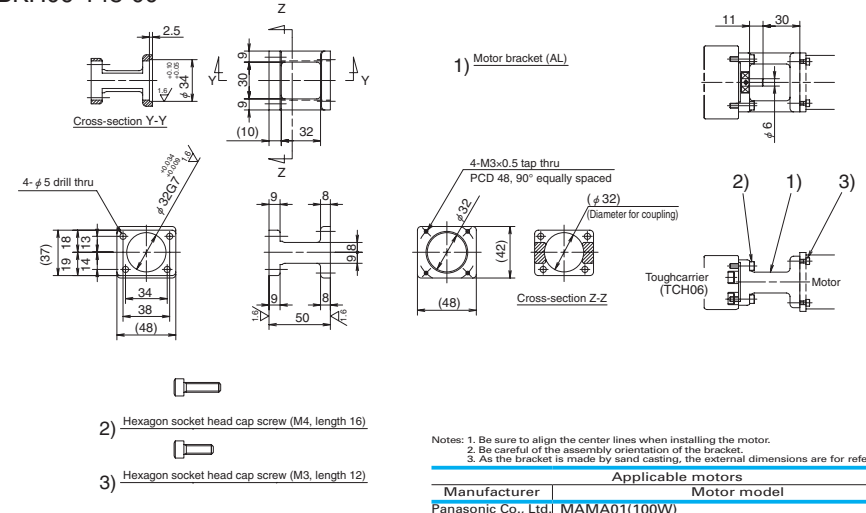
Motor models are subject to change at the motor manufacturers. For details, please contact the manufacturer. For motors other than applicable motors shown below, please contact NSK.

Reference number
TC-BKH06-145-00



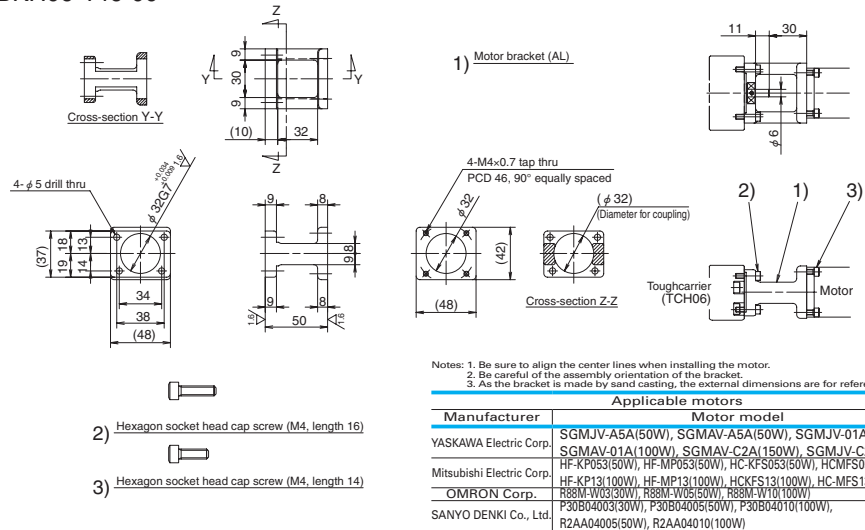
| Applicable motors | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Manufacturer | Motor model |
| Panasonic Co., Ltd. | MSMD5A(50W), MSMD10(100W) |

Reference number
TC-BKH06-148-00



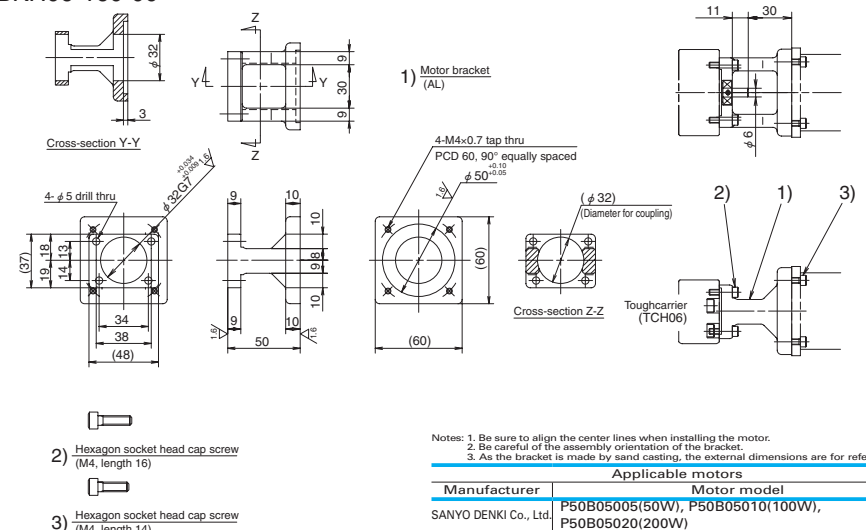
| Applicable motors | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Manufacturer | Motor model |
| Panasonic Co., Ltd. | MAMA01(100W) |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P50B04006(60W), P50B04010(100W) |

Reference number
TC-BKH06-146-00



| Applicable motors | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Manufacturer | Motor model |
| YASKAWA Electric Corp. | SGMJV-A5A(50W), SGMJV-A5A(50W), SGMJV-01A(100W), SGMJV-01A(100W), SGMJV-C2A(150W), SGMJV-C2A(150W) |
| Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | HF-KP053(50W), HF-MP053(50W), HC-KF053(50W), HC-MF053(50W), HF-KP13(100W), HF-MP13(100W), HC-KF13(100W), HC-MF13(100W) |
| OMRON Corp. | R88M-W03(30W), R88M-W05(50W), R88M-W10(100W) |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P30B04003(30W), P30B04005(50W), P30B04010(100W), R2AA04005(50W), R2AA04010(100W) |

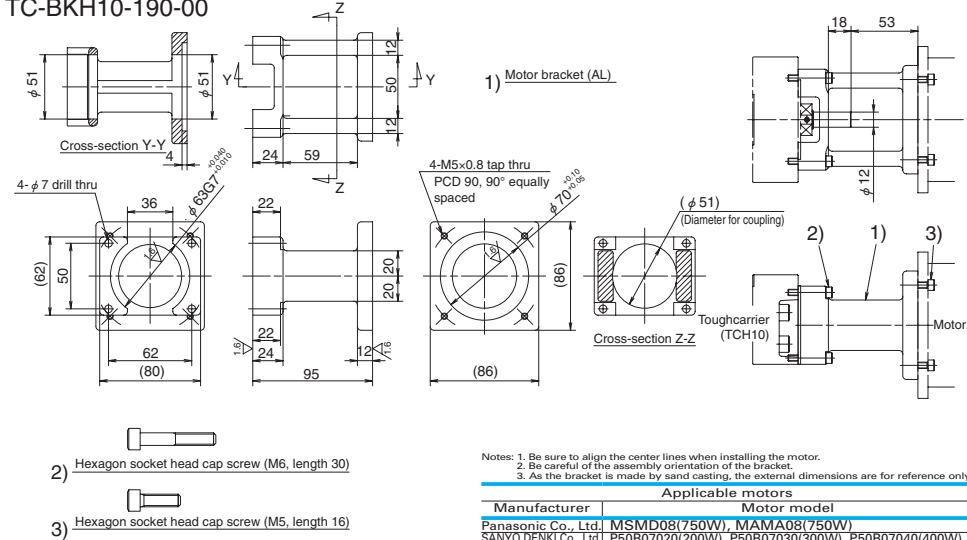
Reference number
TC-BKH06-160-00



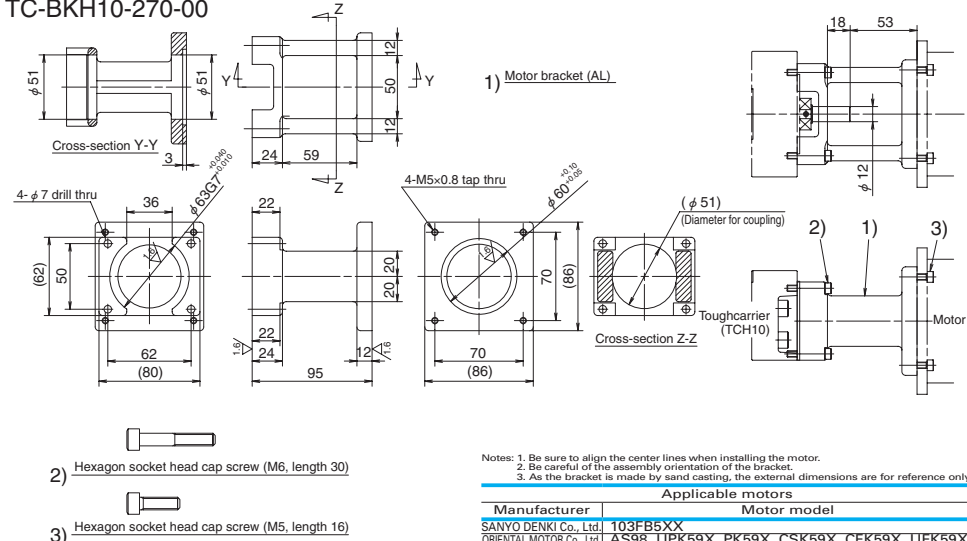
| Applicable motors | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Manufacturer | Motor model |
| SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | P50B05005(50W), P50B05010(100W), P50B05020(200W) |

C-2-7 Motor Bracket Compatibility Table

Reference number
TC-BKH10-190-00



Reference number
TC-BKH10-270-00



| Model No. | Reference number | Motor manufacturer | Stepping motor model no. | Wattage of AC servo motor | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|---|--|-----------|--|------------------|
| | | | | 30W | 50W | 60W | 100W | 150W | 200W | 300W | 400W | 750W | |
| TCH06 | TC-BKH06-145-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | MSMD5A | | MSMD10 | | | | | | |
| | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | SGMJV-A5A SGMAV-A5A | | SGMJV-01A SGMAV-01A | SGMJV-C2A SGMAV-C2A | | | | | |
| | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | HF-KP053 HF-MP053 HC-KFS053 HC-MFS053 | | HF-KP13 HF-MP13 HC-KFS13 HC-MFS13 | | | | | | |
| | | OMRON Corp. | | | R88M-W03 | R88M-W05 | | | | | | | |
| | TC-BKH06-148-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | MAMA01 | | | | | | |
| | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | P50B04010 R2AA04010 | | | | | | |
| | TC-BKH06-160-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | P50B05005 | P50B05010 | | P50B05020 | | | |
| | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | P50B04003 | P30B04005 | | P30B04010 R2AA04010 | | | |
| | TC-BKH06-250-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | PEM603XXX PEM604XXX 103F78XX | | | | | | |
| TCH09 | TC-BKH09-145-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | MSMD01 | | | | | | |
| | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | SGMJV-01A SGMAV-01A | SGMJV-C2A SGMAV-C2A | | | | | | |
| | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | HF-KP13 HF-MP13 HC-KFS13 HC-MFS13 | | | | | | | |
| | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | P30B04005 | P30B04010 R2AA04010 | | | | | | |
| | TC-BKH09-160-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | P50B05005 | P50B05010 | | P50B05020 | | | |
| | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | | | | SGMJV-02A SGMAV-02A | | SGMJV-04A SGMAV-04A | |
| | TC-BKH09-170-00 | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | | | | HF-KP23 HF-MP23 HC-KFS23 HC-MFS23 | | HF-KP43 HF-MP43 HC-KFS43 HC-MFS43 | |
| | | OMRON Corp. | | | | | | | | R88M-W20 | | R88M-W40 | |
| | TC-BKH09-190-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | P30B06020 R2AA06020 | | P30B06040 R2AA06040 | |
| | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | R2AA06010 | | MAMA02 | MAMA04 |
| TCH10 | TC-BKH10-170-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | YASKAWA Electric Corp. | | | | | SGMJV-02A SGMAV-02A | | SGMJV-04A SGMAV-04A | | | | |
| | | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | | | | | HF-KP23 HF-MP23 HC-KFS23 HC-MFS23 | | HF-KP43 HF-MP43 HC-KFS43 HC-MFS43 | | | | |
| | | OMRON Corp. | | | | | R88M-W20 | | R88M-W40 | | | | |
| | TC-BKH10-190-00 | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | P30B06020 R2AA06020 | | P30B06040 R2AA06040 | |
| | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | MAMA02 | | MAMA04 | |
| | TC-BKH10-270-00 | Panasonic Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | MSMD08 MAMA08 |
| | | SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | P50B07020 | P50B07030 | P50B07040 | |
| | TC-BKH10-270-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | 103FB5XX | | | |
| TC-BKH10-270-00 | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ORIENTAL MOTOR Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | AS98 UPK59X PK59X CSK59X CFK59X UFK59X | | | | |

C-2-8 Sensor Rail and Top Cover Unit Combination Table

| Model No. | Reference number | Rail length (L) | Sensor rail reference number | Cover unit reference number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TCH06 | TCH06005H05K00 | 150 | TC-SRL6-0150 | TC-HV06005K00 |
| | TCH06005H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH06005H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH06007H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH06007H10A00 | | | |
| | TCH06010H05K00 | 200 | TC-SRL6-0200 | TC-HV06010K00 |
| | TCH06010H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH06010H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH06012H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH06012H10A00 | | | |
| | TCH06020H05K00 | 300 | TC-SRL6-0300 | TC-HV06020K00 |
| | TCH06020H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH06020H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH06013H05D00 | | | |
| | TCH06013H10D00 | | | |
| | TCH06022H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH06022H10A00 | | | |
| | TCH06017H05B00 | | | |
| | TCH06017H10B00 | | | |
| | TCH06030H05K00 | | | |
| | TCH06030H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH06030H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH06023H05D00 | | | |
| | TCH06023H10D00 | | | |
| | TCH06032H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH06032H10A00 | | | |
| | TCH06027H05B00 | | | |
| | TCH06027H10B00 | | | |
| | TCH06040H05K00 | 500 | TC-SRL6-0500 | TC-HV06040K00 |
| | TCH06040H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH06040H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH06033H05D00 | | | |
| | TCH06033H10D00 | | | |
| | TCH06042H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH06042H10A00 | | | |
| | TCH06037H05B00 | | | |
| | TCH06037H10B00 | | | |
| | TCH06050H05K00 | | | |
| | TCH06050H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH06050H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH06043H10D00 | | | |
| | TCH06043H20D00 | | | |
| TCH06052H05A00 | | | | |
| TCH06052H10A00 | | | | |
| TCH06047H10B00 | | | | |
| TCH06047H10B00 | | | | |

- Sensor rail reference numbers are determined according to the rail length. Select a sensor rail appropriate for your requirements.
- Shapes and numbers of spacer plates for cover unit are selected according to slider specifications.

| Model No. | Reference number | Rail length (L) | Sensor rail reference number | Cover unit reference number |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TCH09 | TCH09010H05K00 | 240 | TC-SRL9-0240 | TC-HV09010K00 |
| | TCH09010H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH09010H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH09014H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH09014H10A00 | | | |
| | TCH09014H20A00 | 340 | TC-SRL9-0340 | TC-HV09014A00 |
| | TCH09020H05K00 | | | |
| | TCH09020H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH09020H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH09024H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH09024H10A00 | 440 | TC-SRL9-0440 | TC-HV09024A00 |
| | TCH09024H20A00 | | | |
| | TCH09030H05K00 | | | |
| | TCH09030H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH09030H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH09017H05D00 | | | |
| | TCH09017H10D00 | | | |
| | TCH09034H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH09034H10A00 | | | |
| | TCH09034H20A00 | | | |
| | TCH09025H05B00 | 540 | TC-SRL9-0540 | TC-HV09025B00 |
| | TCH09025H10B00 | | | |
| | TCH09040H05K00 | | | |
| | TCH09040H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH09040H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH09027H05D00 | | | |
| | TCH09027H10D00 | | | |
| | TCH09044H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH09044H10A00 | | | |
| | TCH09044H20A00 | | | |
| | TCH09035H05B00 | 640 | TC-SRL9-0640 | TC-HV09035B00 |
| | TCH09035H10B00 | | | |
| | TCH09050H05K00 | | | |
| | TCH09050H10K00 | | | |
| | TCH09050H20K00 | | | |
| | TCH09037H05D00 | | | |
| | TCH09037H10D00 | | | |
| | TCH09054H05A00 | | | |
| | TCH09054H10A00 | | | |
| | TCH09054H20A00 | | | |
| | TCH09045H05B00 | 740 | TC-SRL9-0740 | TC-HV09045B00 |
| | TCH09045H10B00 | | | |
| TCH09060H05K00 | | | | |
| TCH09060H10K00 | | | | |
| TCH09060H20K00 | | | | |
| TCH09047H05D00 | | | | |
| TCH09047H10D00 | | | | |
| TCH09064H05A00 | | | | |
| TCH09064H10A00 | | | | |
| TCH09064H20A00 | | | | |
| TCH09055H10B00 | 840 | TC-SRL9-0840 | TC-HV09055B00 | |
| TCH09055H20B00 | | | | |
| TCH09070H05K00 | | | | |
| TCH09070H10K00 | | | | |
| TCH09070H20K00 | | | | |
| TCH09074H05A00 | | | | |
| TCH09074H10A00 | | | | |
| TCH09074H20A00 | | | | |
| TCH09080H05K00 | | | | |
| TCH09080H10K00 | | | | |
| TCH09080H20K00 | 940 | TC-SRL9-0940 | TC-HV09074A00 | |
| TCH09067H10D00 | | | | |
| TCH09067H20D00 | | | | |
| TCH09084H05A00 | | | | |
| TCH09084H10A00 | | | | |
| TCH09084H20A00 | | | | |
| TCH09075H10B00 | | | | |
| TCH09075H20B00 | | | | |
| TCH09080H05K00 | | | | |
| TCH09080H10K00 | | | | |
| TCH09080H20K00 | | | | |
| TCH09067H10D00 | TC-SRL9-0940 | TC-HV09080K00 | | |
| TCH09067H20D00 | | | | |
| TCH09084H05A00 | | | | |
| TCH09084H10A00 | | | | |
| TCH09084H20A00 | | | | |
| TCH09075H10B00 | | | | |
| TCH09075H20B00 | | | | |
| TCH09080H05K00 | | | | |
| TCH09080H10K00 | | | | |
| TCH09080H20K00 | | | | |

- Sensor rail reference numbers are determined according to the rail length. Select a sensor rail appropriate for your requirements.
- Shapes and numbers of spacer plates for cover unit are selected according to slider specifications.

| Model No. | Reference number | Rail length (L) | Sensor rail reference number | Cover unit reference number | | | | |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| TCH10 | TCH10010H10K00 | 280 | TC-SRL1-0280 | TC-HV10010K00 | | | | |
| | TCH10010H20K00 | | | TC-HV10016A00 | | | | |
| | TCH10016H10A00 | 380 | TC-SRL1-0380 | TC-HV10020K00 | | | | |
| | TCH10016H20A00 | | | TC-HV10026A00 | | | | |
| | TCH10020H10K00 | | | 480 | TC-SRL1-0480 | TC-HV10030K00 | | |
| | TCH10020H20K00 | | | | | TC-HV10036A00 | | |
| | TCH10026H10A00 | 580 | TC-SRL1-0580 | TC-HV10040K00 | | | | |
| | TCH10026H20A00 | | | TC-HV10027D00 | | | | |
| | TCH10030H10K00 | | | TC-HV10046A00 | | | | |
| | TCH10030H20K00 | | | TC-HV10036B00 | | | | |
| | TCH10036H10A00 | | | 680 | TC-SRL1-0680 | TC-HV10050K00 | | |
| | TCH10036H20B00 | | | | | TC-HV10037D00 | | |
| | TCH10040H10K00 | | | | | TC-HV10056A00 | | |
| | TCH10040H20K00 | | | | | TC-HV10046B00 | | |
| | TCH10027H10D00 | | | 780 | TC-SRL1-0780 | TC-HV10060K00 | | |
| | TCH10027H20D00 | | | | | TC-HV10047D00 | | |
| | TCH10046H10B00 | TC-HV10066A00 | | | | | | |
| | TCH10046H20B00 | TC-HV10056B00 | | | | | | |
| | TCH10060H10K00 | 880 | TC-SRL1-0880 | | | TC-HV10070K00 | | |
| | TCH10060H20K00 | | | | | TC-HV10057D00 | | |
| | TCH10047H10D00 | | | | | TC-HV10076A00 | | |
| | TCH10047H20D00 | | | | | TC-HV10066B00 | | |
| | TCH10066H10A00 | | | | | 980 | TC-SRL1-0980 | TC-HV10080K00 |
| | TCH10066H20B00 | | | | | | | TC-HV10067D00 |
| | TCH10070H10K00 | | | TC-HV10086A00 | | | | |
| | TCH10070H20K00 | | | TC-HV10076B00 | | | | |
| | TCH10057H10D00 | | | 1 080 | TC-SRL1-1080 | TC-HV10090K00 | | |
| | TCH10057H20D00 | | | | | TC-HV10077D00 | | |
| | TCH10076H10A00 | TC-HV10096A00 | | | | | | |
| | TCH10076H20A00 | TC-HV10086B00 | | | | | | |
| | TCH10066H10B00 | 1 180 | TC-SRL1-1180 | TC-HV10100K00 | | | | |
| | TCH10066H20B00 | | | TC-HV10087D00 | | | | |
| | TCH10080H10K00 | | | TC-HV10106A00 | | | | |
| | TCH10080H20K00 | | | TC-HV10096B00 | | | | |
| | TCH10100H10K00 | 1 280 | TC-SRL1-1280 | TC-HV10110K00 | | | | |
| | TCH10100H20K00 | | | TC-HV10097D00 | | | | |
| | TCH10106H10A00 | | | TC-HV10116A00 | | | | |
| | TCH10106H20A00 | | | TC-HV10106B00 | | | | |
| | TCH10110H10K00 | | | 1 380 | TC-SRL1-1380 | TC-HV10120K00 | | |
| | TCH10110H20K00 | | | | | TC-HV10107D00 | | |
| | TCH10097H20D00 | 1 380 | TC-SRL1-1380 | TC-HV10126A00 | | | | |
| | TCH10116H10A00 | | | TC-HV10116B00 | | | | |
| | TCH10116H20A00 | | | | | | | |
| | TCH10126H10A00 | | | | | | | |

• Sensor rail reference numbers are determined according to the rail length. Select a sensor rail appropriate for your requirements.
 • Shapes and numbers of spacer plates for cover unit are selected according to slider specifications.

C-2-9 Toughcarrier High-Thrust Series (Special product)

◆ Specifications

The life of the feeding system is improved by use of higher load capacity ball screw part and support bearings for standard Toughcarrier.

| | | TCH06 | TCH09 | TCH10 | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| Ball screw | Shaft diameter (mm) | 12 | 20 | 25 | | |
| | Lead (mm) | 10 | 10 | 20 | 25 | |
| | Basic dynamic load rating Ca (N) | 4 260 | 13 400 | 10 100 | 11 400 | 11 400 |
| | Basic static load rating Coa (N) | 6 260 | 25 400 | 18 700 | 23 600 | 23 600 |
| Linear guide | Basic dynamic load rating C (N) | 20 900 | 44 900 | 62 400 | | |
| | Basic static load rating Co (N) | 45 000 | 96 900 | 132 000 | | |
| Support bearings | Basic dynamic load rating (N) | 5 900 | 21 000 | 23 000 | | |
| | Load limit (N) | 3 500 | 18 600* | 26 600* | | |

*Permissible axial load is 0.7 times the limiting axial load.

- 1) Only compatible with standard slider.
- 2) Applicable strokes are as follows.
 TCH06: Stroke 500 mm
 TCH09: Stroke 800 mm
 TCH10: Stroke 1 200 mm
- 3) High and precision grades are available for accuracy

◆ Features

- 1) Mounting dimensions are the same as Monocarrier MCH Series and standard Toughcarrier. (Interchangeable)
- 2) Permissible rotational speed is faster than standard Toughcarrier due to different ball recirculation system.

Toughcarrier

C-3 Technical Materials

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Sensor Specification | C137 |
| 1.1 Proximity Switch | C137 |
| 1.2 Photo Sensor | C138 |
| 2. Characteristics and Evaluation Method | C139 |
| 2.1 Positioning Accuracy | C139 |
| 2.2 Repeatability | C139 |
| 2.3 Running Parallelism | C139 |
| 3. Special Specifications | C140 |
| 4. Maintenance | C141 |
| 4.1 Maintenance Method | C141 |
| 4.2 NSK K1™ Lubricant Unit | C141 |
| 5. NSK Clean Grease LG2 Specification | C142 |

C-3 Technical Materials

C-3-1 Sensor Specification

C-3-1. 1 Proximity Switch

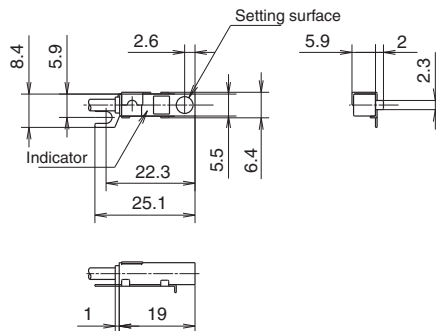
Use of OMRON E2S-W13 and E2S-W14

| Item | E2S-W13 type | E2S-W14 type |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Setting surface | Front face | |
| Sensing distance | 1.6 mm ±15% | |
| Setting distance | 0 to 1.2 mm | |
| Differential travel | 10% max. of sensing distance | |
| Detectable object type | Ferrous metal | |
| Standard sensing object | Iron, 12 × 12 × 1 mm | |
| Response frequency | 1 kHz min. | |
| Power supply voltage (operating voltage range) | 12 to 24 VDC; ripple (p-p), 10% max (10 to 30 VDC) | |
| Current consumption | 13 mA max. at 24 VDC with no load | |
| Control output (Switching Capacity) | NPN open collector output, 50 mA max. (30 VDC max.) | |
| Control output (Residual voltage) | 1.0 V max. with a load current of 50 mA and a cable length of 1 m | |
| Indicator | Operation indicator (orange) | |
| Operating status (with sensing object approaching) | NO (Normally open contact) | NC (Normally close contact) |
| Wire lead length | 1 000 mm | |

Notes: 1) Do not make a wrong connection.
2) Please contact NSK for PNP output type.

| Movement mode | Output type | Type | Time chart | Output circuit |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|--|----------------|
| NO | NPN | E2S-W13 type | Target object Yes Output transistor (load) ON Output transistor (orange) OFF | |
| | | | Target object No Output transistor (load) OFF Output transistor (orange) ON | |
| NC | NPN | E2S-W14 type | Target object Yes Output transistor (load) ON Output transistor (orange) OFF | |
| | | | Target object No Output transistor (load) OFF Output transistor (orange) ON | |

E2S-W13 (Normally open contact)
E2S-W14 (Normally close contact)
The external appearances are the same.



C-3-1. 2 Photo Sensor

Use of OMRON EE-SX674

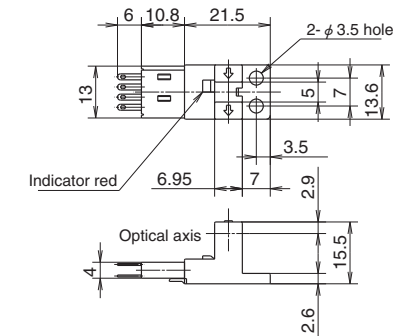
| Item | EE-SX674 type |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Slot width | 5 mm |
| Standard reference object | Opaque, 2 × 0.8 mm |
| Differential distance | 0.025 mm |
| Light source | GaAs infrared LED with peak wavelength of 940 nm |
| Indicator (without detecting object) | ON GaP red LED (peak emission wavelength, 690 nm) |
| Supply voltage | 5 to 24 VDC ±10%; ripple (p-p), 10% max. |
| Current consumption | 35 mA max. |
| Control output | NPN open collector output models, 5 to 24 VDC, 100 mA load current |
| Response frequency | 1 kHz max. (3 kHz typ.) |
| Ambient illumination | Fluorescent light, 1 000 lx max. |
| Ambient temperature | -25°C to 55°C (-13°F to 131°F) (for operating); -30°C to 80°C (-22°F to 176°F) (for storing) |
| Ambient humidity | 5 to 85% RH (for operating); 5 to 95% RH (for storing) |
| Connecting method | EE-1001/1006 Connectors, soldering terminals |

Notes: 1) Do not make a wrong connection.
2) Please contact NSK for PNP output type.

| Type | Movement mode | Time chart | Connection terminal | Output circuit |
|---------------|---------------|--|--|----------------|
| EE-SX674 type | Light-ON | Incident Interrupted Indicator (red) ON Output transistor ON Load 1 (relay) Operates Load 2 L Releases | When terminals L and ⊕ are short circuited | |
| | Dark-ON | Incident Interrupted Indicator (red) ON Output transistor ON Load 1 (relay) Operates Load 2 L Releases | When terminals L and ⊕ are open circuited | |

EE-SX674 (Sensor)
EE-1001 (Connector)

A connector is mounted to the sensor in the right figure.



C-3-2 Characteristics and Evaluation Method

C-3-2. 1 Positioning Accuracy

Perform successive positioning from the reference position in a specific direction. Measure the difference between the actual and desired travel distances for each point from the reference position. Repeat this measurement seven times to determine the average value. Measure such average value over the entire travel distance at the intervals specified for each model and take the maximum difference of the average values determined at respective positions as the measured value.

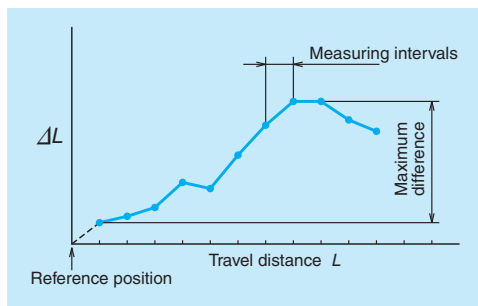


Fig. 1

C-3-2. 2 Repeatability

Repeat positioning at any point seven times from the same direction to measure the stopping position and determine one half of the maximum difference of readings. Repeat this measurement over the entire travel distance at the intervals specified for each model. Take the maximum difference of the determined values as the measured value. Express one half of the maximum difference with a plus-or-minus (\pm) sign.

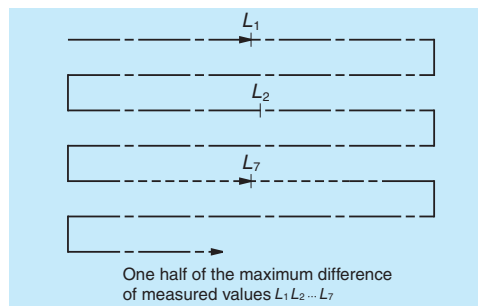


Fig. 2

C-3-2. 3 Running Parallelism (Vertical direction)

We specify the parallelism of slider to the datum bottom surface of rail. An indicator is moved in the axial slider making its stylus slightly touching on the rail bottom surface. The slider is moved in the axial direction for the checking. We define the total indicator reading as the running parallelism. During the checking, the rail is not fixed to the table base. Please be aware that, in general application, the rail is fixed to the machine base, and thus the wobbly rolling error will be added to the running parallelism.

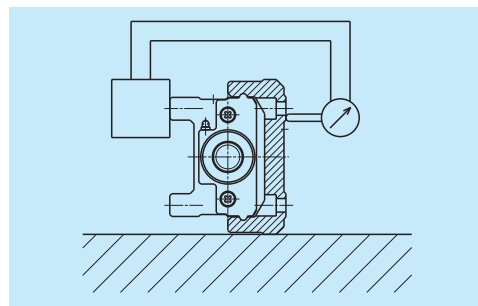


Fig. 3 Setting of indicator

C-3-3 Special Specifications

Please consult NSK if your requirement is not in the standard products.

(1) Surface Treatment

- Fluoride low temperature chrome plating

Note: Ball screw parts (including low temperature chrome plating.)

(2) Special Machining (Processing)

- i) Shaft end processing
 - Key way processing
 - One flat or two flats processing

- ii) Pin hole processing

- Slider
- Rail

Note: Due to interference with the internal construction, the position of pin hole is limited. Please consult with NSK about the pin position.

(3) Motor Bracket and Intermediate Plate for Motor Mounting

- We provide motor mounting brackets and intermediate plates that are not listed in the catalog.
- We assemble motor upon request if the motor is provided in advance.

Note: Motion check of the motor is unavailable.

(4) Reversed Motor Mount

The reversed motor mount is available. Please consult NSK.

Notes: 1) We do not check motor running condition.

2) Please refer to the bottom of page C89 to C91 for the configuration of reversed motor mounting of the MCH series.

(5) Right and Left Turn Thread

Right and left turn ball screw is available. Please consult with NSK for available leads.

(6) Ball-Screw-Less Specification (Only Linear Guide Part)

A ball-screw-less rail part with the same cross section of standard Monocarriers is available for a driven linear guide. It will lessen a height adjustment work compared with a construction with two standard Monocarriers. Note: Height grinding adjustment of the two axes assembly is not available.

C-3-4 Maintenance

C-3-4.1 Maintenance Method

1. For standard Monocarrier, we pack grease in the slider, linear guides and ball screw.
2. Monocarriers are equipped with NSK K1 Lubrication Unit as a standard feature, therefore, you may use it for 5 years or 10 000 km depending on your application, whichever comes first, without maintenance. However, replenishment of preceded grease may extend its life substantially.
3. The NSK K1 Lubrication Unit is ideal in environments where oily dust exists. However, the life may be shorter than described in Clause 2 above. In such a case, it requires increasing the frequency of replenishment.

4. A Nozzle for the NSK grease pump for MCH Monocarriers is available as an option.
NSK reference number: NSK HGP NZ8

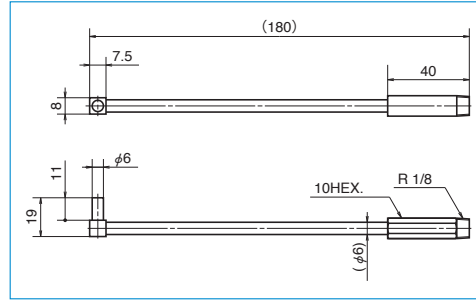


Fig. 4 NSK HGP NZ8

Precautions for handling

1. Please consult with NSK when the motor is coupled to the ball screw using a pulley because there is a restriction on allowable load to the end of ball screw shaft.
2. To extend high performance of NSK K1 lubrication unit, please observe the following.

1. Temperature range Ambient temperature: 50°C
Max. instantaneous temperature: 80°C
2. Use of chemicals Never leave a Monocarrier in close proximity of grease removing organic solvents such as hexane or thinner. Never immerse it in an antirust solvent that contains kerosene.

Note: Other oils, such as water-based and oil based cutting oil, and grease do not cause any problems.

C-3-4. 2 NSK K1™ Lubricant Unit

NSK K1 lubrication unit exhibits outstanding features, confirmed by abundant experimental data, along with proven performance of linear guides and ball screws that are equipped with NSK K1.

(1) High-Speed Durability Test of Linear Guides without Lubricant

Results of high-speed durability testing of a linear guide without lubricant are shown in Fig. 5 While the linear guide cannot be operated without lubricant for even short periods without damage, the installation of the NSK K1 permits the linear guide to run over 25 000 km without any problem.

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Conditions | Test piece: LH30AN (Preload Z1) |
| | Speed: 3.3 m/s |
| | Stroke: 1 800 mm |
| No lubricant | All grease removed |
| NSK K1 | All grease removed + NSK K1 |

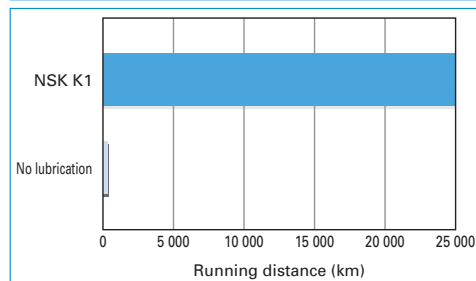


Fig. 5 Results of high-speed durability test of linear guides without lubricant

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc - (800) 258-9200 - sales@steveneng.com - www.stevenengineering.com

(2) High-Speed Durability Test of Ball Screws without Lubricant

Results of high-speed durability testing of ball screw without lubrication are shown in Fig. 6 While the ball screw cannot be operated without a lubricant at 8.5 km without damage, the installation of the NSK K1 permits the ball screw to run over 21 000 km without any problem.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Conditions | Test piece: BS2020 (Ball screw) |
| | Shaft diameter: 20 mm |
| | Lead: 20 mm |
| | Load: none |
| | Speed: 1.3 m/s (4 000 min ⁻¹) |
| | Stroke: 600 mm |
| No lubricant | All grease removed |
| NSK K1 | All grease removed + NSK K1 |

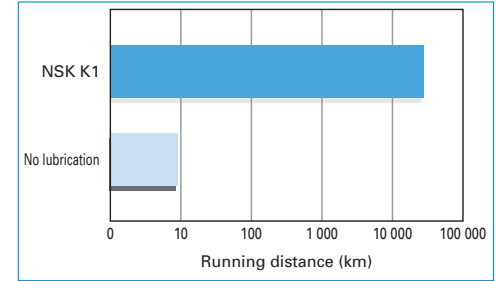


Fig. 6 Results of high-speed durability test of ball screws without lubricant

● **NSK K1 Lubrication Units for food processing and medical devices are available.**

For safety equipment of food processing and medical care, NSK provides the Monocarrier equipped with special NSK K1 Lubrication Unit that is made of materials approved by the FDA. Dimensions are the same as the standard NSK K1 Lubrication Unit, and special handling care is not required.

C-3-5 NSK Clean Grease LG2 Specification

● Features

This grease was developed by NSK to be exclusively used for linear guides and ball screws in clean rooms. Compared to the fluoride grease which are commonly used in clean rooms, LG2 has several advantages such as: higher in lubrication function, longer lubrication life, more stable torque (resistant to wear), and higher rust prevention. In dust generation, LG2 is more than equal to fluoride grease in keeping dust volume low. Since the base oil is not a special oil but a mineral oil, LG2 can be handled in the same manner as general grease.

● Applications

LG2 is lubrication grease for rolling contact machine components such as linear guides and ball screws for processing equipment for semiconductors and LCD which require highly clean environment at normal pressure in normal temperatures. It cannot be used in a vacuum environment.

● Nature

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Thickener | Lithium soap base |
| Base oil | Mineral oil + Synthetic hydrocarbon oil |
| Consistency | 199 |
| Dropping point | 201°C |
| Volume of evaporation | 1.40% (99°C, 22 hr) |
| Copper plate corrosion test | Satisfactory (Method B, 100°C, 24 hr) |
| Oil separation | 0.8% (100°C, 24 hr) |
| Base oil kinematic Viscosity | 32 mm ² /s (40°C) |